

Agenda – Constitutional and Legislative Affairs

Committee

Meeting Venue:

Committee Room 1 – Senedd

Meeting date: Monday, 3 April 2017

Meeting time: 14.00

For further information contact:

Gareth Williams

Committee Clerk

0300 200 6362

SeneddCLA@assembly.wales

1 Introduction, apologies, substitutions and declarations of interest
(14.00)

**2 Abolition of the Right to Buy and Associated Rights (Wales) Bill:
Evidence session with the Cabinet Secretary for Communities and
Children**

(14.00 – 14.50)

(Pages 1 – 11)

Carl Sargeant AM, Cabinet Secretary for Communities and Children (Member in charge of the Bill)

John Rees – Bill Manager, Welsh Government

Katie Wilson – Lawyer, Welsh Government

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 1 – Policy intent for subordinate legislation to be made under the Bill

CLA(5)–11–17 – Research Service and Legal Services briefing

[Abolition of the Right to Buy and Associated Rights \(Wales\) Bill, as introduced](#)

(PDF, 106KB)

[Explanatory Memorandum](#) (PDF, 1.12MB)

**3 Instruments that raise no reporting issues under Standing Order
21.2 or 21.3**

(14.50)

(Page 12)



CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 2 – Statutory Instruments with Clear Reports

Negative Resolution Instruments

SL(5)085 – The Bathing Water (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2017

SL(5)086 – The Local Authorities (Standing Orders) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017

4 Instruments that raise issues to be reported to the Assembly under Standing Order 21.2 or 21.3

(14.50 – 14.55)

Negative Resolution Instruments

SL(5)084 – The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2017

(Pages 13 – 292)

CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 3 – Report

CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 4 – Order

CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 5 – Explanatory Memorandum

5 Instruments that raise issues to be reported to the Assembly under Standing Order 21.7

(15.55 – 16.00)

Draft Negative Resolution Instrument

SL(5)087 – The Higher Education Funding Council for Wales (HEFCW) Financial Management Code

(Pages 293 – 360)

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 6 – Report

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 7 – Draft Code

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 8 – Explanatory Memorandum

6 Papers to note

(15.00)

Trade Union (Wales) Bill: Correspondence from the Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government

(Pages 361 – 362)

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 9 – Correspondence from the Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government to the Chair, 27 March 2017

UK Government's White Paper on the 'Great Repeal Bill'

(Pages 363 – 401)

CLA(5)–11–17 – Paper 10 – The UK Government's White Paper on the 'Great Repeal Bill'

7 Motion under Standing Order 17.42 to resolve to exclude the public from the meeting for the following business:

(15.00)

8 Briefing by the Chief Legal Adviser to the Assembly on the 'Great Repeal Bill'

(15.00 – 16.00)

**9 Additional Learning Needs and Education Tribunal (Wales) Bill:
Draft report**

(16.00 – 16.15)

(Pages 402 – 427)

CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 11 – Draft report

10 Trade Union (Wales) Bill: Draft report

(16.15 – 16.30)

(Pages 428 – 445)

CLA(5)-11-17 – Paper 12 – Draft report

Date of the next meeting

8 May 2017

Agenda Item 2



Llywodraeth Cymru
Welsh Government

Abolition of the Right to Buy and Associated Rights (Wales) Bill

Policy intent for subordinate legislation to be made
under this Bill

March 2017

ABOLITION OF THE RIGHT TO BUY AND ASSOCIATED RIGHTS (WALES) BILL POLICY INTENT FOR SUBORDINATE LEGISLATION

This document provides an indication of the current policy intention for the subordinate legislation that the Welsh Ministers are empowered or required to make under the provisions of the Abolition of the Right to Buy and Associated Rights (Wales) Bill. It has been published in order to assist the responsible Committee during the scrutiny of the Bill and should be read in conjunction with Chapter 5 of the Explanatory Memorandum and Explanatory Notes.

The Abolition of the Right to Buy and Associated Rights (Wales) Bill will end all variations of the *Right to Buy* and the *Right to Acquire*. There will be at least a one year period after Royal Assent before abolition. The rights in respect of new-supply social housing will end two months after Royal Assent.

The Bill provides for:

- Restriction on exercising the right to buy
- Exceptions to the restriction on exercising the right to buy
- Restriction on exercising the right to acquire
- Abolition of the right to buy and the right to acquire
- Information for tenants and prospective tenants
- Removal of power to make grants in respect of discounts
- Consequential amendments and repeals

Section 9 of the Bill provides that sections 5, 8 and 10 come into force on the day the Bill receives Royal Assent. Sections 1, 2 and 3 come into force at the end of the period of 2 months after Royal Assent. The remaining provisions in the Bill will be commenced by Order, but sections 4 and 6 cannot come into force before the end of the period of 12 months from Royal Assent.

Table 2 - Summary of powers to make subordinate legislation for provisions in the Abolition of the right to buy and associated rights (Wales) Bill

Section	Description	Policy intention
Section 3(2) (Inserts section 121ZB(4))	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend section 121ZB by adding further descriptions of cases in which the right to buy can be exercised in Wales	Section 121ZB lists the exceptions to the restrictions on exercising the right to buy. The power at section 121ZB (4) enables the Welsh Ministers to amend the list of exceptions by adding further circumstances in which the right to buy can be exercised. This power would only be used to reflect policy changes and/or to respond to changes in social housing market conditions.
Section 5(2) (Inserts section 16C(2))	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend section 16C by adding further circumstances in which the right to acquire can be exercised	Section 16C lists the exceptions to the restriction of the right to acquire. The power at section 16C(2) enables the Welsh Ministers to amend the list of exceptions by adding further circumstances in which the right to acquire can be exercised. This power would only be used to reflect policy changes and/or to respond to changes in social housing market conditions.
Section 9	Section 9 gives Welsh Ministers the power to, by regulations, make any supplemental, incidental, consequential, transitory, and transitional or savings provision they consider necessary for the provisions of the Bill to gain full effect.	<p>This power will only be used for making changes to other legislation needed in consequence of the provisions of this Bill.</p> <p>The majority of consequential changes to primary legislation have been included on the face of the Bill. Consequential amendments to the Housing Act 1985 are to be made by secondary legislation to allow flexibility for the timing of such amendments, in light of the interaction between the implementation of this Bill and of the Renting Homes (Wales) Act 2016. A draft of the consequential amendments required to the Housing Act 1985 will be made available to the committee.</p> <p>Transitional, saving and consequential elements are designed to cater for the process removing the right to buy and right to acquire in</p>

		Wales so that the new law operates as intended.
Section 11(3)	<p>The Welsh Ministers may, by order, provide for provisions of the Bill to come into force on a day appointed by the Welsh Ministers. In respect of sections 6 and 7 (abolition of the right to buy and associated rights and the removal of the power to make grants in respect of discounts) the Welsh Ministers may not appoint a day which is before the period of 12 months beginning with the day on which the Bill receives Royal Assent (section 11(4)).</p> <p>The Welsh Ministers may make transitory, transitional or saving provision in connection with the coming into force of any provision of the Bill (section 11(5)).</p>	<p>This power will only be used to bring into force provisions of the Bill.</p> <p>It is intended that a commencement order will be made shortly after Royal Assent to specify the date for coming into force of section 6 (amongst others) which will give effect to abolition. This will provide tenants and landlords with as much notice as possible before abolition. The relevant date will also be included in the information produced and sent to tenants under section 8 of the Bill.</p>

By virtue of paragraph(s) vi of Standing Order 17.42

Document is Restricted

Agenda Item 3

Amendments with Clear Reports

3 April 2017

SL(5)085 – The Bathing Water (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2017

Procedure: Negative

These Regulations amend the Bathing Water Regulations 2013 (“the Regulations”), which list the waters identified by the Welsh Ministers as bathing waters in Wales.

Regulation 2 of these Regulations adds Traeth Glan Don Beach to the list of identified bathing waters in the Regulations.

Parent Act: European Communities Act 1972

Date Made: 20 March 2017

Date Laid: 23 March 2017

Coming into force date: 1 April 2017

SL(5)086 – The Local Authorities (Standing Orders) (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017

Procedure: Negative

These Regulations (“the 2017 Regulations”) amend the Local Authorities (Standing Orders) (Wales) Regulations 2006. The 2017 Regulations introduce the requirement that Local Planning Authorities in Wales must operate planning committees with a quorum of 50% of the membership, rounded to the nearest whole number, in order to make decisions. The 2017 Regulations also prohibit the use of substitute members in the absence of appointed members.

Parent Act: Local Government and Housing Act 1989

Date Made: 21 March 2017

Date Laid: 24 March 2017

Coming into force date: 5 May 2017



SL(5)084 – The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2017

Agenda Item 4.1

Background and Purpose

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2016 (“the 2016 Order”).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21(5) of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the classes of fireplace listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule in relation to that class of fireplace.

Procedure

Negative

Technical Scrutiny

The following point was identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.2 in respect of this instrument (Standing Order 21.2 (vi): that its drafting appears to be defective or it fails to fulfil statutory requirements).

Article 3 of this Order seeks to revoke the 2016 Order. However, the revoked Order is referred to in the article as the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2016. This title is incorrect.

Merits Scrutiny

No points are identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.3 in respect of this instrument.



Government response

A Government response is required.

Legal Advisers

Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

27 March 2017



2017 No. (W.)

CLEAN AIR, WALES

**The Smoke Control Areas
(Exempted Classes of Fireplace)
(Wales) Order 2017**

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Order)

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/811) (W. 201).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21(5) of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the classes of fireplace listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule in relation to that class of fireplace.

The Welsh Ministers’ Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to this Order. As a result, it was not considered necessary to carry out a regulatory impact assessment as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with this Order.

2017 No. (W.)

CLEAN AIR, WALES

**The Smoke Control Areas
(Exempted Classes of Fireplace)
(Wales) Order 2017**

Made *xx March 2017*

Laid before the National Assembly for Wales
xx March 2017

Coming into force *7 April 2017*

The Welsh Ministers make the following Order in exercise of the powers conferred by section 21(5) of the Clean Air Act 1993⁽¹⁾.

They are satisfied that the fireplaces exempted by this Order can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Title, commencement and application

1.—(1) The title of this Order is the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2017 and it comes into force on 7 April 2017.

(2) This Order applies in relation to Wales.

Classes of fireplace exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993

2. Any class of fireplace described in the first column of the table in the Schedule is, upon the condition or conditions specified in the Schedule in relation to that fireplace, exempted from the provisions

(1) 1993 c. 11. The function of the Secretary of State in section 21(5) was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). That function is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32).

of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (prohibition of smoke emissions in smoke control area).

Revocation

3. The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2016⁽¹⁾ is revoked.

Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs,
one of the Welsh Ministers
Dated

⁽¹⁾ S.I. 2016/811 (W. 201).

SCHEDULE

Article 2

EXEMPTED CLASSES OF FIREPLACE

<i>Class of fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:</i>
Aarrow 1 Series 400 wood burning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1589de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow 1 Series 500 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow 1 Series 600 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow 1 Series 750 wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 7mm open position.	
Aarrow ECB5 Plus SC 5kW and ECB7 Plus SC 7kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operation & Installation manual dated July 2015 reference “ECB Plus SC Rev 06”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow Ecoburn 5F plus 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	ECOBURN PLUS Stove User Guide dated 01/09/2016 reference “Rev 05”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow Ecoburn 5F plus Widescreen 4.99kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	ECOBURN PLUS Stove User Guide dated 01/09/2016 reference “Rev 05”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 50% open must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 02” dated April 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50mm beyond the fully open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “01/12 (PP)” dated January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8kW Smoke Exempt	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Multi-Fuel Stove. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	“AB-8kW-I05-310114” dated 31 January 2014.	
Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “v71 of 9/11/2010” dated 9 November 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference “AW1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Pexex1001/AH/ver1” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aduro 9D wood burning stove. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Pevex1002/AH/ver1” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Version 1 – 2014-07” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aduro 16 5kW wood burning stove.	Instruction manual dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.</p>	<p>July 2015 and reference “Version 1 – 2015.07”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 67% open position.</p>	
<p>AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions, reference “NOO647AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Aga Ellesmere 4K Non Boiler SF Steel 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 499mm².</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Aga Ellesmere 5K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.2kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 715mm².</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>AGA Ellesmere 6K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.9kW multi-fuel stove.</p>	<p>“ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>(Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 922mm².</p>	
<p>AGA Hadley SE 8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO645AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO643AXX Rev.001” dated 17 July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>AGA Lawley SE 4kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO646AXX Rev.001” dated 17 July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “NOO642AXX Rev.001” dated 16 July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>AGA Westbury SE 6kW wood burning stove.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>“NO0644AXX Rev.001” dated 15 July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 35mm open position.</p>	
<p>AGA Wren Non Boiler 4.8kW Multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>“AGA Wren Non Boiler Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS” dated 10 November 2015 reference “N00698AXX Rev:001 DP151110”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 510mm².</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Alberg 7.</p> <p>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EGTL03A Version 1.4” dated 21 December 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Alpha I model number AL905-SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF277-SE/UK-NIROI/V2D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Andalo 2, Lovero 2, Solaro 2 6.7 kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Str. 40 D-59929 Brilon, Germany.	Instructions manual reference “Instructions: Installation, Operation, Function, Maintenance” and Technical information dated July 2015 reference “Andalo 2–Lovero 2–Solaro 2, Technical data” version SDK/0715. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Andorra model F9489, Sevilla model F9489 V, Delia model F9489 A, Cadiz model F9489 C, Rodano model F9489 P, Atika model F9489 D, Zion Keramik model F9489 K, Zion Serpentino model F9489 F, Andorra Exclusive model F9489 O and, Toledo model F9489 I 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemyselny' obvod, Slovakia.	Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “ANDORRA – Version A”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 620mm ² when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Angus Orligno 200 18kW, 25kW, 40kW, 60kW and 80kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV-20111002” dated October 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Angus Orligno 500 7-25kW boiler. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV 20121003” dated 3 October 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV-20111001” dated October 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Angus Super 96 and 130kW gasification boilers. Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual reference “EV-20131002” dated October 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ania 8kW pellet stove.	UK Installation, use and	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941202 07.16/F”.	
Apollo 8 Inset stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH8K Apollo – V2” dated 31 October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aprica 2 SP wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.	Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aprica 2 SP wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.	Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aprica 2 Trend SP wood-burning 4.2kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.	Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Aprica 2 Trend SP wood-burning 7kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.</p>	<p>Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Aprica 2 Trend wood-burning 4.2kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.</p>	<p>Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Aprica 2 Trend wood-burning 7kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.</p>	<p>Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Aprica 2 wood-burning 4.2kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.</p>	<p>Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Aprica 2 wood-burning 7kW stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.	Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Aprica 2: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Aquila 450 Contemporary, Corvus 450 Traditional, Corvus 450 Contemporary and, Vega 450 Traditional 4.5kW multifuel inset stoves. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Aquila 450 / Corvus 450 / Vega 450 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015 Inset Versions Supplement”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Arimax Bio 300kW, Arimax Bio 400kW and Arimax Bio 500kW. Manufactured by Artierm Oy, Kimmo Kantalainen, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operation Manual Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30 March 2010.	6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10% ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Arimax Bio – 999kW Boiler with Ariterm Multijet 999kW burner fitted with cyclone. Manufactured by Ariterm Oy, PO Box 59 Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland.	Ariterm Arimax Bio 120-3000 kW Installation and operation manual dated 05/10/2015 reference “05.10.2015 Version 1”, and Ariterm Multijet 500-1500 hydraulic burner. Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 05/10/2015 reference “06.05.2014”.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm BioCompPX boiler and PX52 pellet burner and Ariterm BioCompPX Ultra-light boiler and PX52 pellet burner. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “Ariterm-SP-PX28327.1” dated 6 November 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i 20kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference “Version 1.00”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i Light 20kW pellet boiler with	Installation and Operating	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00".	
Ariterm Biomatic+ 20i Ultra-Light 20kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 20. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i Light 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Biomatic+ 40i Ultra-Light 40kW pellet boiler with the pellet burner BeQuem 40. Manufactured by Ariterm AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 18/04/2016 reference "Version 1.00".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2" dated 15 December 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference "ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1" dated 15 December 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Arizona Stoves Crete inset multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE.	Operation and installation manual reference "Version A (MZSCRE5SE)" dated 24 November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Arola 4.2kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co.	Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany.</p>	<p>01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Arola: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 48mm.</p>	
<p>Arola 8kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Straße 40, Brilon, 59929, Germany</p>	<p>Instructions: Installation, operation, function and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”, and Arola: Technical data annex dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 48mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Arte 1Vh 66 – A – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 – A1 – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A – P3 and, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A1 – P3 6.6kW wood burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated September 2014 reference “Version 09 / 2014”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Arte 2LRh 66 - A - P3 and, Arte 2LRh 66 - A1 - P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07 / 2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 14mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ash1 multifuel 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Washington Stove & Fireplace Centre, 16 Elswick Road, Armstrong Industrial Estate, Washington, Tyne & Wear, NE37 1LH.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Ash1 Multifuel stove dated 28/09/2016 reference “Version 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air control to prevent closure beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Ashdale FB2MF 7kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Technical manual dated 13 May 2015 reference “Document FB2MF 0101 Version 3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 12mm open position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ATOM 198kW boiler and cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD), Italy.</p>	<p>Operating and maintenance instruction manual reference “2.1114.00 – EN Release 1.1” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Avalon 4 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAV04 Rev C” dated 13 June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Avalon 5 Slimline stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVS05 Rev C” dated 13 June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Avalon 6 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVA06 Rev C” dated 13 June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Avalon Compact 5 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVC05 Rev C” dated 13 June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Avalon Slimline 8 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVS08 Rev B” dated 27 June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333659” dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-333655” dated 15 June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “03-336146” dated 26 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-336145” dated 27 May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use & maintenance manual reference “01-333855” dated</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	15 June 2013.	
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated reference “03-335878” dated 26 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-335877” dated 26 May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800 mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-332965” dated 15 June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-332875” dated 10 June 2013.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version 01-327332” dated October 2009.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas ECO 52 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “02 - 327332” dated March 2010.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions manual and directions for use reference “03-334744” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked ‘UK55’.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “02-334801” dated 20 May 2014 and instructions for use and</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	<p>maintenance manual reference "02-334744" dated 20 May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	
<p>Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-336024" dated 20 May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-336020" dated 20 May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Version 01 – 326587" dated August 2009.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux 3-52 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "03 - 326587" dated March 2010.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked 'UK55'.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked 'UK65'.	
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 40 5kW wood-burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340650".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 52 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340443".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 55 9kW wood-burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340859".</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 65 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340184".</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 67 wood-burning 10kW Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference "02-341097", and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference "02-341101".</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 948mm ² when fully closed.	
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 70 wood-burning 10kW Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-341121”, and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-341125”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 948mm² when fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 75 wood-burning 13kW Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340718”, and Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340722”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 3260mm² when fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 80 wood-burning 11kW Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340944”, and Installation instructions & manual for annual maintenance dated 20/07/2016 reference “02-340948”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air valve which has a permanent opening of 3260mm² when fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 60 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 60 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339664”. Barbas Universal-6 60 instructions manual</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	<p>dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339660”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	
<p>Barbas Universal-6 65 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 65 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339764”. Barbas Universal-6 65 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339760”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 70 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 70 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 338117”. Barbas Universal-6 70 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 338113”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 75 10 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 75 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339319”. Barbas Universal-6 75 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339315”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm²) so as to provide</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	
Barbas Universal-6 80 12 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.	Barbas Universal-6 80 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 338396”. Barbas Universal-6 80 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 338392”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Barbas Universal-6 85 12 kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, Bladel, the Netherlands.	Barbas Universal-6 85 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339439”. Barbas Universal-6 85 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 - 339435”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Bari C.11 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Bari_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Baxi Bioflo. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating instruction manual reference “720574401” dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual reference “720574501” dated 2010.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Beldray EH0690SC 5kW cast iron multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by UP Global Sourcing, Manor Mill, Victoria Street, Chadderton, Oldham, OL9 0DD.	Beldray Cast Iron stove Instruction Manual dated 18/04/2016 reference “Beldray/EH0690SC/V1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2.25 turns open position.	
Bella UK model 14980000, Bella UK without Sideglass model 14980100, Bella High UK model 14981000 and, Bella High without Sideglass UK model 14981500 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “Installation and Operating manual Revision 1, 23-07-2015”. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm ² in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Beltane Brue 3.2 SE 3.2kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Brue 3.2 kW dated 01/02/2016 reference “ver 2”. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Beltane Chew 4.6kW SE multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual. Wood, Multi-fuel and Smoke SE models Chew 4.6 kW and Sheppey 8.0 kW dated 01/03/2016 reference “ver 3”. A permanent stop such that the secondary air “closed position” results in a 2.5 mm gap in the two secondary air openings must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Beltane Sheppey 8.0kW SE multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Eurostove Limited, Unit H1 Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual. Wood, Multi-fuel and Smoke SE models Chew 4.6kW and Sheppey 8.0kW dated 01/03/2016 reference “ver 3”. A permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6 October 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6 October 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “NS 7 Issue 1” dated 8 January 2014.</p> <p>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Billy 6.5kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Innofire, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.</p>	<p>UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941255-GB 07.16/H”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22 – 49 (49kW output).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80 – 175 (75 – 149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80 – 175.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130 – 250 (185-230kW output) 200-350 (250-300kW output) 400-600 (350-500kW output) 640-850 (650-840kW output) with cyclone (model type ZA).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5,</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>

A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.		
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output) with multi-cyclone (model MZA). Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17 May 2005.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition. Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.	Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Bioclass NG 10, NG 16, NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Domusa S.Coop B° San Esteban s/n 20737, Errezil, Spain.	Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated July 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers. Manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv. Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania.	Instruction manual version 1 reference “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” dated November 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Biomatic +20 boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1” dated 21 May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.		
Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2” dated 21 May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Biomatic +40 boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21 May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler. Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21 May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.	Wood chips, wood pellets or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ .
Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator. Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.	Wood chips, wood pellets or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ .
Biotech Top Light, Top Light M, Top Light M MBW, PZ8RL, PZ25RL and PZ35RL wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Mayrwiesstrasse 125300 Hallwang bei Salzburg, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Top Light/Top Light M/Top Light M/MBW/PZ8RL/PZ25RL/PZ32RL/PZ35RL Version 9400000100030 06/13 ENG” dated June 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
BioWIN2 wood pellet boilers models: BWE 102, BWK 102, BWP 102, BWE 152, BWK 152, BWP 152, BWE 212, BWK 212, BWP 212, BWE 262, BWK 262 and BWP 262. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating Manual BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 reference “093406/03”. Assembly instructions BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 references “093403/04”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
BLISS Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	
<p>BLISS Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BLISS TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BLISS TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Bohemia X40 Cube Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pe vex1021/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm².</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Bohemia X40 Xtra wide 5.5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	<p>“Pevex1021/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the primary and secondary air controls cannot close beyond 10% open position.</p>	
<p>Bohemia X60 Cube and Bohemia X60 Cube Panorama 7kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Boru 4.9kW Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Righpur Ltd., T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BFF010” dated 26 January 2011.</p> <p>The air controls must be fixed such they cannot be closed more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Primary air slide 2mm; – Secondary air slide 2mm; – Tertiary air slide 30%. 	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Breckwell ESWC21.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference “852284 A” dated October 2014.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Breckwell ESWC31.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference “852286 A” dated October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Breckwell ETR002.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference “852288” dated October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Breckwell model ESWC 11 wood burning stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “852330” dated December</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.</p>	<p>2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of one of the eight secondary air slots beyond the 3.5mm open position, and with the tertiary air control fixed in the fully open position.</p>	
<p>Bristol 4.6kW multi-fuel inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014.</p> <p>Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015.</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Bristol-C 4.6kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014.</p> <p>Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-V. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015.</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Bristol-Vision 4.6kW multi-fuel insert.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014.</p> <p>Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-C. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015.</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>BST71L wood-burning 10kW stove.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71L dated</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China.</p>	<p>01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>BST71L wood-burning 10kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71L dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BST71M wood-burning 8.3kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71M dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BST71M wood-burning 8.3kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71M dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BST71S wood-burning 6.5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71S dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>BST71S wood-burning 6.5kW stove.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71S dated</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China.</p>	<p>01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	
<p>BST83X multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Ltd., No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference "1.01" dated July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>BST83X multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Womho Imp. & Exp. Trade Co. Ltd., Room 2210, No. 3 Building, Jiahe Plaza, Tan'gu street, Shijiazhuang, China.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual stove BST83X dated 01/03/2016 reference "Version 1.01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Bucklesham 35FS, and Bucklesham 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pe vex1020/AH/ver1".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Bucklesham 40FS, and Bucklesham 40FS Panorama, 4.5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pe vex1020/AH/ver1".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	air inlet area of 4cm ² .	
Bucklesham 50FS, and Bucklesham 50FS Panorama, 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Bucklesham 60FS Panorama and Bucklesham 60FS 7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Burley Brampton 8kW stove. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual reference “BUR/11/10” dated October 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Burley Cassette Briary 7kW wood-burning stove Model 9507. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “BUR/9500/16”. The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Burley Cassette Westhay 10kW wood-burning stove Model 9510. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “BUR/9500/16”. The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Burley Debdale 4kW stove. Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual reference “BUR/11/10” dated October 2011. The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Burley Fireball Carlby 7kW wood-burning stove	Installation Instructions &	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Model 9307.</p> <p>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "BUR/02/16".</p> <p>The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open.</p>	
<p>Burley Fireball Coppice 5kW wood-burning inset stove Model 9050.</p> <p>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Installation Instructions & User Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "BUR/02/16".</p> <p>The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Burley Fireball Springdale 3kW wood-burning stove Model 9103.</p> <p>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Installation Instructions and User Manual dated 01/05/2016 reference "BUR/05/16".</p> <p>The aeration hole at the rear of the stove must be left fully open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Burley Hollywell SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "LCOINST" dated January 2011.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "LDOINST" dated January 2011.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "MCOINST" dated January 2011.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference "MDOINST" dated January 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference "SCOINST" dated January 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven. Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual reference "SDOINST" dated January 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF). Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.	Technical manual reference "BX1MF 0101" dated 17 October 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Camelot 4 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINCAM04 Rev B" dated 24 April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Camelot 5 Compact stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINCAC05 Rev B" dated 14 June 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Camelot 5 Slimline stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINCAS05 Rev B" dated 15 June 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Camelot 6 stove.	Instruction manual reference "JINCAM06 Rev B" dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	24 April 2012.	
Camelot Slimline 8 stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 Rev B” dated 27 June 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Capital Fireplaces Qube 450 multifuel stove. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Carillon 4:3 and Carillon 16:9 Crystal. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Carron 11kW SE Stove. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference “Carron 11kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Carron Dante SE. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual reference “BHC401-406” dated 12 January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Carron Darwin SE 5kW Inset multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 21/03/2016 reference “CRA601SE Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	5mm open.	
<p>Carron Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference ‘91-62351’ dated July 2009.</p>	<p>Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Carron Stove SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12 January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cascada 5CB 4.6kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 November 2015 reference “CASCADA5CB INSTRUCTION - REV A”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	3.5mm open position.	
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd., Unit 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE33 5SP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “T1202 v1” dated 22 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control fully open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>CB800 Skagen.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHCE08 revE” dated 6 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 6 December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHCE0801.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Charnwood Arc 5 Low 5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Arc Operating & installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary inlet slots beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Charnwood Arc 5 Store Stand 5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Arc Operating & installation Instructions dated 01/07/2016 reference “Version 1”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary inlet slots beyond the 4mm open position.	
Charnwood Bay 5 GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Operating and installation instructions reference "Bay 5.5GTv3" dated April 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood Bay 5 wood burning inset stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions reference "BAY 5 v3" dated "1.14".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood Bembridge 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references "The Bembridge Operating & Installation Instructions v1 03.015" dated March 2015 The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood C-Eight wood burning stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference "C-series v2" dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood C-FOUR insert 5kW multi-fuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Operating & Installation Instructions manual dated October 2014 reference "REV.C CFOURI 10.14". Blanking plate (part number 010/TR099) must be in place when burning wood.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood C-Four stove. Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual reference "CFOUR V1" dated August 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Charnwood C-Five wood burning stove.	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>“C-series v2” dated September 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 58mm open position.</p>	
<p>Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Modification instruction manual reference “TIS.95” dated January 2011 and instruction manual reference “Country 4 MKII” dated January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood Cove 1SR.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “COVE1SR01.10 Issue A”.</p> <p>The air control must be adjusted such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Seven wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Six stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond 58mm of the open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Charnwood Island 1.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood Island 2.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood Island 3.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood Tor Pico.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Charnwood Tor stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Tor 02.10 Issue A”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset room heater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd., Units 6&7 Rawreth Barns, Dollyman's Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Installation and user instructions manual reference “NS-4 Issue 1” dated 8 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond 7mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Chesneys 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves: Flatford 4;</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4, Pacific 4 also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4, Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.</p>	<p>“CH4K-V4” dated 7 December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position.</p>	
<p>Chesneys 6 Series (7kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Petworth 6, Barrington 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6; Chelsea 6 also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH6K-V4” dated 7 December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Chesneys 8 Series Beaumont 6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm².</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Chesneys 8 Series Belgravia 6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm².</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Chesneys 8 Series Salisbury 6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	area of 2632mm ² .	
Chesneys 8 Series Shipton 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch ls 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Chesneys 8 Series Shoreditch xls 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a minimum combustion air open valve area of 2632mm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Chesneys 12 Series Salisbury 10.8kW wood-burning stove.	Chesneys User and Installation Manual for	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/04/2016 reference “NT2711”.</p> <p>The two 'Smoke Tabs' must be removed.</p>	
<p>Chesneys Salisbury 10 Double sided 10kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Chesneys User and Installation Manual for Wood Burning and Multi Fuel Stoves dated 01/10/2016 reference “NT2711”.</p> <p>The three 'Smoke Tabs' must be removed resulting in a minimum combustion air open valve area of 1025mm².</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Strömstad Atta 4.3kW 3-sided frame multifuel inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/08/2016 reference “M10540-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Christon 400 SE 4.3kW 4-sided frame multifuel inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/08/2016 reference “M10540-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>CITIZEN MF 700-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 14.5kW, CITIZEN MF 900-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 12kW, CITIZEN MF 900-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 15kW and, CITIZEN MF 1050-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13kW wood-burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv. Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation and instructions for use manual dated 29 July 2015 reference “CIT_WHE_EN_02_DEFRA”</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference “No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508”.	
Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters. Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	Handbook reference “24600H version 1” dated January 2011.	Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts ⁽¹⁾ .
Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone. Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	Handbook reference “300A version 1” dated January 2011.	Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard ⁽¹⁾ .
Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sønderskoven Inset wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17 January 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Rev F” dated 24 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Cleanburn Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINCCB04 RevB”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCN09 RevF” dated 20 March 2012 and modification instructions reference “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Cleanburn R4.	Instruction manual reference “JINCLR04 Rev E” dated 2	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0401.</p>	
<p>Cleanburn R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/2011 reference “JINCLR04SCK revB” Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCLR0401”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCLR05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R6 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCLR06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Skagen 5 HCE85 4.9kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual dated 23 June 2015 reference “JINHCE85 Rev B” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 22 January 2015 reference “JINHCE85SCK revA”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit reference JHCE8501.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Cleanburn Sønderskoven 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHCHN05 Rev B” dated 4 October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Strömstad 4.7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS.</p>	<p>Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Service dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Strömstad Atta 4.7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS.</p>	<p>Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Service dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Strömstad Sju 4.7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 8, Emperor Way, Exeter Business Park, Exeter, EX1 3QS.</p>	<p>Instructions for: Installation/Operating/Maintenance/Service dated 19/05/2016 reference “JINSTR05 RevC”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 23mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Clearburn Junior SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	closure beyond the 83mm open position.	
<p>Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Clearview Stoves, More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “V1/42” stamped and signed “Smoke Control” dated 1 July 2006.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper.</p>	Air-dried wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven.</p> <p>Formerly known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy, and now manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 - 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual English Review 2.1” dated 25 July 2013.</p>	‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or ‘Eden Beech Wood Briquettes’ that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have diameter of 95mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Cola Aloe model LA22WOOY 9.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210680-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Cola Antigua model LA12FOOY 8.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210750-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Cola Aurora model LA22KOOY 9.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2016 reference “484210560-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Cola Diamond model LA22WOOY 9.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210610-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cola Fast HR model LA11BOOY 7kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/04/2016 reference “484210530-M5 04/16”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/04/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cola Free HR model LA12TOOY 8.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2016 reference “484210540-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cola Fuocola model LA12UOOY 9.3kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/01/2016 reference “484210810-M5_01/16”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/01/2016 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Cola Smart model LA11TOOY 7kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by COLA S.r.l. - Gruppo Ferroli, Viale del Lavoro 7/9, Arcole, 37040, Italy.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/06/2015 reference “484210730-M5_06/15”, and Supplementary installation instructions for the UK market dated 01/06/2015 reference “48429X700_07-2016_UK”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Compte R ATC250 boiler fitted with an electrostatic precipitator (ESP).</p> <p>Manufactured by Compte R, Z.I. de Vaureil, 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Instructions service Clean air act application for the ATC250 boiler” dated 18/03/2015 references “AQ-00-PP-0028”.</p>	<p>Wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Contura 510, 520T, 550, 550A, 550W, 560T, 560K, 570, 580, 585, 590 and Contura T.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821" and Lighting instruction reference "BAV SA/EX 0717-2 611820".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura 556 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6" dated 20 October 2011 and installation instruction manual reference "811116 IAV SE-EX C556 - 2" dated 14 November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 3" dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura 580W.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura 586 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6" dated 20 October 2011, installation instruction manual reference "811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2" dated 15 November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 3" dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	position.	
<p>Contura 750, 750A and 780.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 28% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Contura 810, Contura 820 T, Contura 850, Contura 860 T and Contura 880.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28 June 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Contura i4 FS Classic and Contura i4 FS Modern multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1” dated 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual reference “811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1” dated 3 June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 4 July 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation and lighting instruction manual reference “811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5” dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual reference “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 - 2” dated 14 September 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura i6 Glass front insert and Contura i6 Cast iron front insert wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “811142 BAV GB-8” and Lighting and Installation Instructions dated March 2015 reference “811216 IAV SE-EX Ci6-4”.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented to be installed in accordance with Additional installation instruction ref “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 GB – 4” dated 13/02/2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura i30, i31, i40, i41 Wood burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23, Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1” dated 14 June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB-5” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura i50 8kW inset wood-burning stove.</p>	<p>Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm² open position.</p>	
<p>Contura i51 8kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm² open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura i51A 8kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm² open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Contura i51AN 8kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm² open position,</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position.	
Contura i51S 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Contura i51T 8kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Operation Instructions Ci50/Ci51 dated 15/06/2016 reference “811268 BAV SE-EX Ci50-4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of primary air control beyond the 52mm ² open position, secondary air control beyond the 500mm ² open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 215mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Coseyfire CF001SE. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, RG26 5RJ.	Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 1.0” dated April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air supply fixed in the fully open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Cosmo Classic UK, Cosmo 1147 UK, Cosmo 1147 Soapstone UK, Cosmo 971 UK, Cosmo 971 Soapstone UK, Cosmo High Soapstone UK, Cosmo 1500 UK and, Cosmo 1500 soapstone UK 6kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	User's manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User's manual. Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	control valve beyond the 16% open position.	
Country 575 and 765 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	Installation and Operation manual dated March 2015 reference "Installation and Operation Manual Country Revision 1, 25.03.2015". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 35% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Country Hearth EC410. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.	Instruction manual reference "852292" dated October 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Country Hearth EC1100. Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380, USA.	Instruction manual reference "852290" dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Cove 2 SR. Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd. of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Cove2SR 07.09 IssB" dated July 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on air control to prevent closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm ⁽¹⁾ .
Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.	Instruction manual reference "Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1" dated June 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "161 505 27 06/1" dated 20 February 2007.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Cubic Wall UK, Cubic 109 UK, Cubic 166 UK, Cubic 215 UK and, Cubic W200 UK 6kW stoves.	User's manual dated June 2011 reference "Cosmo & Midi. User's manual.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position.</p>	
<p>Dalby Smoke Control and Saltburn Smoke Control 5kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.</p>	<p>Saltburn Smoke Control / Dalby Smoke Control and wood burning stove Installation and user Instructions dated 6 July 2015 reference “Saltburn/Dalby Smoke Control Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slider beyond the 30mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>D'Alessandro GSA 130.</p> <p>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26 June 2012.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA boilers 40, 60, 80 and 100kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230 and Instruction manual reference 300kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the optional multi-cyclone.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>D'Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D'Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSI100XXIT0209” dated February 2009.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Dartmoor 5 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “DM5 Issue 1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SL5SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CBS8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “DM6 issue 1” dated 2 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “DMW5 issue 1” dated 2 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior,</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 2 July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.	
Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Instruction manual reference “HEM8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Instruction manual reference “HEMSL5SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.	Operating instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Design 800 Green wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.	Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Desire 5, Desire 5LS, Desire 6, Desire 6LS, Desire 7, Desire 7LS, Ignite 5, Ignite 5LS, Ignite 6, Ignite 6LS, Ignite 7 and Ignite 7LS multi fuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 4” dated 3 December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	position.	
Di Lusso R4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Di Lusso R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINDLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/2011 reference “JINDLU04SCK revB”. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Di Lusso R5 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and additional instructions reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Di Lusso R6 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dik Geurts Instyle 500, Dik Geurts Prostyle 500, Dik Geurts Instyle 550, Dik Geurts Prostyle 550 5 kW inset roomheaters. Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.	Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5” dated March 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3 1” dated 19 June 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Dik Geurts Instyle 600, Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset roomheaters and Dik Geurts Instyle 650, Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW Inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-410127-NL-NL-0614-3” dated June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1” dated 19 June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Instyle 700, Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference “DRU392187-408668-NL-NL-0314-7” dated June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1” dated 19 June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Ivar 8 Store EA 7.6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>User Manual dated 03/03/2016 reference “DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7”, and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA OlafEA dated 03/03/2016 reference “DRU-678061-NL-NL-0316-3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 6.0cm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Keld Low EA, Keld High EA, Ivar Low EA, Ivar High EA, Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference “DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39” dated 19 June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3” dated 19 June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 22mm open in its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Olaf EA 8.7kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>User Manual reference “DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7”, and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA OlafEA reference “DRU-678061-</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	NL-NL-0316-3". The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5.3cm open position.	
Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove Model BLM4iSE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove For Standard 16" Fireplace Opening dated 11/03/2015 reference "08/52386/0 - Issue 5". The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44mm ² opening in the secondary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove Model BLM4iWB. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	"Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove For Standard 16" Fireplace Opening" dated 11/03/2015 reference "08/52739/0 - Issue 6". The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44mm ² opening in the secondary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dimplex Bellingham 5kW Multifuel stove Model BLM5SE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	Bellingham 5kW Multi-fuel stove (BLM5SE) dated 01/03/2015 reference "08/52386/0 - Issue 3". The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 280mm ² opening in the secondary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dimplex Bellingham 12kW Multifuel stove Model BLM12SE. Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	Bellingham 12kW Multi-fuel stove (BLM12SE) dated 01/03/2016 reference "08/52388/0 - Issue 3". The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 342mm ² opening in the secondary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28 June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dimplex SE Selbourne 5.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SE Selbourne 5 Issue 1” dated August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27125.000” dated June 2013 and additional instruction manual reference “PM1030 Issue 2” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dovre 250 (model DV-250).</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “PM250 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dovre 425 CBW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27986.100” dated February 2012 and additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1191 Issue 1” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit Part. No. DV425SZKIT to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	15mm open position.	
Dovre 525MF 8 kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.	Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27109.100" dated February 2013 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions reference "PM1030 Issue 2" dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dovre Sense 100 (DV-SENSE100), 103 (DV-SENSE103), 200 (DV-SENSE200) and 203 (DV-SENSE203) wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.	Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27151.000" dated July 2014 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference "PM1070 Issue 2" dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 8mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves. Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium.	Instruction manual reference "03.27681.100" dated April 2011 and instruction manual reference "PM813 Issue 1" dated May 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4 December 2004.	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ . Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture; Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a

		<p>sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4 October 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>

<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5 August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4 December 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight), are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4 December 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4 December 2004 and manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4 October 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Earlswood.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "EW1MF technical manual" dated February 2009.</p> <p>When the primary air control is in the closed position, it must remain permanently open by 5mm and be</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	prevented from closing fully by a screw.	
Ecco Stove E580. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12 December 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecco Stove E678. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “01/11/3” dated 28 January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecco Stove E730. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “020114/D002” dated 2 January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the secondary air control closing beyond the 4mm open position. All other air controls must be permanently fixed in position.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecco Stove E850. Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns).	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 20 Biomass 20kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 30 Biomass 30kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 35 Biomass 35kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 40 Biomass 40kW Boiler.	Operation manual wood chip	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	
ECO-HK 45 Biomass 45kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 50 Biomass 49kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 60 Biomass 60kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 20 – 60 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V03W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 70 Biomass 70kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 90 Biomass 90kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 100 Biomass 99kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 110 Biomass 110kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 120 Biomass 120kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 150 Biomass 149kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 200 Biomass 199kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

ECO-HK 200 Biomass 200kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 205 Biomass 205kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-HK 225 Biomass 225kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood chip boiler ECO-HK 150 – 225kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO01 revC” dated 20 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO02 revC” dated 20 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.	Installation and operating instructions reference “JINECO03 RevB” dated 17 July 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINECO04 revC” dated 20 July 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions ref. “JINECO05 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINEC006 revC” dated 20 July 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-Ideal Inset Eco 8 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINECI08 Rev B” dated 14 February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINEC108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 70 Biomass 70kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 90 Biomass 90kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 100 Biomass 99kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler- Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 110 Biomass 110kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 120 Biomass 120kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 70 – 120 kW dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 150 Biomass 149kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version V02EW”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 200 Biomass 199kW Boiler.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 –	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW".	
ECO-PK 200 Biomass 200kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ECO-PK 205 Biomass 205kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual Pellet Boiler-Touch ECO-PK 150 – 225 dated 27/09/2016 reference "Version V02EW".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler. Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "cod. 004770900" dated October 2011 and supplementary information "Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas" reference "004723000" dated January 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers. Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "cod. 004770432" dated February 2011 and supplementary information "Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas" reference "004723000" dated January 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5" dated May 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1" dated July 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference "se01 Version 5". A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 with stand multi-fuel stove.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>26/02/2016 reference “se01 Version 5”.</p> <p>A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented.</p>	
<p>Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa 5kw Operating Instructions Version 1”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ecosy+ Ottawa 12 multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa 12kw Operating Instructions Version 1”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ecosy+ Purefire 7.4kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 07/07/2016 reference “Version 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to prevent closure of the the secondary air control beyond 40% open and to prevent closure of the primary air control beyond 10% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet 20 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Rev. EA.013-10-18” dated 18 October 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet III 20kW and Effecta Komplet III light 20kW pellet boilers.</p>	<p>The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, -Service, -</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.	Assembly Instruction dated 29 June 2015 reference “Rev. E.A. Ver 02”.	
Effecta Komplet III 25kW and Effecta Komplet III light 25kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.	Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25” dated 25 February 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III light 35kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.	Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25” dated 25 February 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 boilers. Manufactured by Effecta AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “Rev.EA. 013-10-20” dated 20 October 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ekogren EG-Multifuel 600kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by Zakład Ślusarski Greń Sp. J., St. Karola Miarki 1b, 43-200, Pszczyna, Poland.	EG-Multifuel 600kW boiler Technical and Operation Documentation dated 01/12/2016 reference “Version 1.03”.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Ekoheat 900 9.4kW, Ekoheat 1500 15kW, Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW, pellet boilers. Manufactured by EkpowerAps, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated May 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013. The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control. The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	the 2mm open position.	
<p>Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4cm² on the underside of the stove.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Ekol Clarity Vision 5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ekol Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 23/01/2016 reference “Ekol Clarity Vision, MANUAL 1.0”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to maintain an aperture of 14mm for the secondary air control and 5mm for the tertiary air control in the fully closed positions.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the secondary air supply is in its fully closed position it will be fixed at 4mm open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Elegance Junior UK and Elegance Junior Wall UK	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>5kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>“User's manual Revision 1”, dated 28 November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 698mm² in its minimum position.</p>	
<p>Elise ELS-540-GLMF 5kW Multi-fuel burning inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 13% and 50% open respectively.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Elise ELS-540-GLW 5kW Wood burning inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 25% and 50% open respectively.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Elise ELS-540 -MF 5kW Multi-fuel inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 13% and 50% open respectively.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Elise ELS-540-W. 5kW Wood burning inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing. Dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	with permanent stops on the primary and air wash/ secondary air controls to prevent opening beyond 25% and 50% open respectively.	
Elise ELS-680-GLMF 7kW Multi-fuel burning inset appliance. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 50% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Elise ELS-680-GLW 7kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/11/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 5 (November 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Elise ELS-680-MF 7kW Multi-fuel inset appliance. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing. Dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 50% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Elise ELS-680-W. 7kW Wood burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instructions for Use, Installation & Servicing dated 01/01/2016 reference “PM1173 Issue 2 (January 2016)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ellipse.	Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	
<p>En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation manual reference "IMENP 10-35 11/2009" for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>En-tech model PK15 and 25 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference "IMPK PK 15/25 11/2009 EN" dated November 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>En-tech model PK45 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference "IMPK PK 45 11/2009 EN" dated November 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 250.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF - W250" reference "EMAN – USFW250" dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 350.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF – W350" reference "EMAN – USFW350" dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 500.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF - W500" reference "EMAN – USFW500" dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 800.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual "Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF – W800" reference "EMAN – USFW800" dated March</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

	2010.	
Endress USF-W 1000. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF – W1000” reference “EMAN – USFW1000” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Endress VR-S 300. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” reference “EMAN – VRS300” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Endress VR-W 400. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR –W400” reference “EMAN – VRW400” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Endress VR-W 600. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” reference “EMAN – VRW600” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Endress VR-W 900. Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” reference “EMAN – VRW900” dated March 2010.	Wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.	Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1” dated July 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.	Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1” dated July 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone. Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.	Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1” dated July 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with	Installation instruction	6mm diameter wood

<p>multicyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl. Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.</p>	<p>manual reference “K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2” dated September 2010.</p>	<p>pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 1 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Installation and User Instructions reference “ONE-SE-104- 29.10.2014” dated 29 October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 100 SE Smoke Exempt woodburning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instruction manual reference “100 SE Issue 1” dated February 2009.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20%, maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120mm⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u” dated October 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 125 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Esse 125SE Issue 1” dated August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 200XK-SE, DD-SE, Podium-SE & Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “200-SE-I03-310114” dated 31 January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Esse 301 SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 9 November 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

6BN.	The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed.	
Esse 350 stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “v45” dated 9 November 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Esse 500 SE & 525 SE Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and user instructions reference “1.01” dated October 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference “700-SE-I03-310114” dated 31 January 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Esse 990N wood burning cooker & Esse 990D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Esse 1622 inset stove. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and operation manual reference “1622/Integra INSET revision c” dated July 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker & Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation commissioning and operating instructions reference “1” dated January 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an integrated flue gas recirculation system which must be used when using wood chips with a moisture	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .

	content below 15%.	
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienun 2011-06_EN” dated June 2011. An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23 June 2014. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23 June 2014. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA HACK VR BG 2 333 and ETA HACK VR BG 2 350 moving grate boiler size 2. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual dated 12 January 2015 reference “EN0000000039 V.010 X.30.0 3500”	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA HACK VR BG 3 500kW moving grate boiler size 3. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Moving-grate boiler Size 3 Operation manual dated 29/01/2015 reference “EN 0000000177 V.004 X.33.0 3601 93811”.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PC 33 - 33kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an	PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”.	
ETA PC 40 - 40kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PC 45 - 45kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PC 50 - 49.9kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	PelletsCompact 33-50kW Operation manual dated 24/06/2016 reference “EN 0000000285 V.002”, and PelletsCompact 33-50kW Installation manual dated 07/04/2016 reference “EN 0000000171 V.008”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PE-K35- 90_Bedienung_2011- 06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Operation manual reference “0000000083 V.007” dated 25 June 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011- 06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716, Hofkirchen an	Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011- 06_EN” dated June 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.		
eVolution 4 Inset. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9 November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Evolution 5 models M-EVO5/MF, EVO5/MF/DLX, M-EVO5/MF/LOG & model M-EVO5/MF/LOG/DLX 5kW multi-fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 21 July 2015 reference “Evolution 5MF Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
eVolution 7 Inset. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9 November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
eVolution 26 boiler stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “MS10-11c” dated 9 January 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs	Manufacturer's instructions operating manual reference “Version 1/2010/Rev. 4.21”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Gesellschadft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.		
Evoworld HS50 boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS50_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS75_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS100_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS120 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS120_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS150 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS150_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS170 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS170_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Evoworld HS200 ECO boiler. Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS200_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Extraflame: Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “004275101 011” dated 5 March 2007.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Extraflame Comfort Mini. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “004275115 REV 005” dated 2 October 2006.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Extraflame Idro.	Manufacturer's instructions	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	reference “004275128 REV 002” dated 28 August 2006.	
Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel. Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “004275110 REV 011” dated 12 July 2006.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Falun Model F9478, Falun II model F9480 I, Alvesta model F9478 I, Alvesta II model F9478 T, Landshut model F9478 L, Landshut II model F9478 N, Kiruna II model F9478 2, Kiruna II box model F9478 4, Atomic model F9478 G, Ribe model F9480 E, Cremona model F9480, Wikantica model F9480 T and, Wiesbaden model F9480 2 5kW multifuel stoves. NB: Falun II model number changed from F9478 1 to F9480 1 – see notification dated 11 August 2015. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemyselný obvod, Slovakia.	Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “FALUN – Version A” The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm ² when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Farrington 8kW freestanding wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference “AFS P0134 Rev 04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 29mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Farrington Large 12kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Farrington Stove User Guide dated 10/10/2016 reference “BK670 SPECIFIC Rev 03”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 35mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Farrington Small 4.9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Farrington Stove User Guide dated 10/10/2016 reference “BK670 SPECIFIC Rev 03”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 28mm	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	open position.	
Fat Penguin, Hungry Penguin and, High and Mighty Penguin 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference “CPS 9768”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 17mm from the closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
FDC5 Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
FDC5i inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
FDC5iT Taper inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDCiT Issue 1” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
FDC5iW Wide inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
FDC5W Wide stove.	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>“FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	
<p>FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDC issue 03” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>FDC Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>FDC Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>FDC TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions.	
FDC TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove. Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd., Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireball. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Firebelly FB 5kW woodburning stove. Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.	Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-3 dated May 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Firebelly FB2 12Kw wood burning stove. Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.	Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-2” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 8mm open when in the closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry inset room heater. Manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “Print Revision 01: July 2014” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn.	Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV: A” dated June 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Firefox 5CB (4.9kW); Vega 100CB (4.9kW); Sirius 405CB (4.9kW); Flame 5CB (4.9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FFXCBA” dated January 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FF8CB REV: A” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireglow ST3, Saltfire ST3 and Ultimo ST3 7.3kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7 July 2015 reference “ST3/Version 1.0”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireglow ST4, Saltfire ST4 and Ultimo ST4 7.5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7 July 2015 reference “ST4/Version 1.0”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireline Classic Purevision 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 03”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireline Classic Purevision wide 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Issue 03”, and Smoke Control</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference "Issue 01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	
<p>Fireline Classic Purevision wide slimline 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference "Issue 03", and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/10/2016 reference "Issue 01".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline FGi5 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06" dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline FGi8, FXi8, & FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "FGi.FPi.FXi issue 07" dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "FX.FP.Issue 06" dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	7mm open position.	
Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireline FX8, & FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “FX.FP. Issue 08” dated September 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireline FXi 5kW, Fireline FPi 5kW, Fireline FX5 and Fireline FP5. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “Issue 03” dated March 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireline Purevision 5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Inset Wood burning	Installation and operating	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>instructions manual reference "Purevision Inset Issue 02" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	
<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Wide Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Purevision Inset Issue 02" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW Wide Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Purevision Freestanding Issue 02" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision 8.5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Purevision Freestanding Issue 02" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision 8.5kW i8.5 Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Purevision Inset Issue 02" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	beyond the 22mm open position.	
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic log store 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic log store 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic pedestal 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic pedestal 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic wall-mounted 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	
<p>Fireline Purevision PVR 5 cylindrical panoramic wall-mounted 5kW multifuel stove with heat exchanger.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 02”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 85mm closed from the fully open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Fireline Purevision wide slimline 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 06”, and Smoke Control Exemption Air Limiter Bracket installation instructions: dated 01/12/2016 reference “Issue 01”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc” dated June 2005.</p>	Chipped wood, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firematic 45 and 60.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “05.007 Operating Instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3” dated August 2009.</p>	Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content 35% ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180 and FM 199.</p> <p>Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl” version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets(1)..</p>
<p>Firenzo Aucklander stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AL” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “AU” dated 1 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firenzo Bronte stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “BU” dated 1 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firenzo Contessa stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “CU” dated 1 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firenzo Fires Hastings 4.8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>User manual reference “HU 2014-10-16” dated 16 October 2014 and installation manual reference “HI 2014-10-16” dated 16 October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “LKP” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “LKU” dated 1 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference “UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1” dated 24 January 2014 and instruction manual reference “UKNapierUser/4.8/v1” dated 24 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond 7mm.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firenzo Wellingtonian stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “WI” dated 15 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “WU” dated 1 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firestorm 4.5 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28 April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Firestorm 6.5 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28 April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	
<p>Firestorm 10 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “10KW SE Issue (6928) 2” dated 28 April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firewarm 06C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firewarm 4SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firewarm 6SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Firewarm 8SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.	
Firewarm 11C Inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instructions reference “FW5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14 March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Flavel Arundel FCMSB 4.9kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Manufacturers Installation and Operating Instructions dated 19 November 2014 reference “B-176820”. Fitted with the smoke control stop (part number F-176950) to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Flavel Rochester FCSSB5 Multifuel 5kW Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20/07/2016 reference “B-181960 Issue 2”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Flavel Rochester FCSSB 7kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/02/2016 reference “B-	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	181940 Issue 5”.	
Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.), Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazamia do Chao, Portugal.	Instruction manual reference “S600 –UK V1” dated 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy Mk II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9 July 2009.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA (8kW output) wood burning stove. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9 July 2009.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17 November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling Lambdamat commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Operating and installation manual reference “B 069 01 04” dated February 2004.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Operating instructions manual reference “B1000013_en Edition 15/07/2014” dated 15 July 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “BO430408_en” dated July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Fröling P4 45 pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “BO870114_en Edition 18/07/2014” dated 18 July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “B043 – Version 8” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling S4 Turbo 15 15kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 22 22kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 28 28kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 34 34kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 40 40kW; Fröling S4 Turbo 50 50kW; and Fröling S4 Turbo 60 60kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Assembly instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and operating instruction manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling:</p> <p>SP Dual 15kW boiler;</p> <p>SP Dual 22kW boiler;</p> <p>SP Dual 28kW boiler;</p> <p>SP Dual 34kW boiler; and</p> <p>SP Dual 40kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012” dated 9 October 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “B071 - Version 05” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “BO830113_en Edition 06/11/2013” dated 6 November 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen,</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions</p>	<p>Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133: 1998 size class G30 or wood</p>

Austria.	reference “99229a” dated August 2002.	pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002.	Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133; 1998 size class G30 or G50, wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “BO310003” dated August 2003.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “B0340004” dated November 2004.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Installation instruction manual reference “M1130009” dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “B 067 00 09” dated September 2010.	Wood chips with a moisture content ≤30% and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm ² or wood pellets with a moisture content of ≤10% and a maximum diameter of 10mm ⁽¹⁾ .
Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device. Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “B067 – Version 03” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Future Fires Panoramic FX1. Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton, S64 8BH.	Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31 October 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Future Fires Panoramic FX2 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton, S64 8BH.	Operating Instruction Panoramic FX2 dated 01/10/2015 reference “PANFX2REV3”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles HPK-RA 13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW, and 145kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik	Manufacturer's instructions reference “Gilles/0-145/1” dated January 2007.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .

Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.		
Gilles HPK-RA 160. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Instruction and operating manuals reference “BD-200-01a-01” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-02” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-03” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-04” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-06” dated November 2008, “BD-200-03a-07” dated November 2008, and “BD-200-03a-09” dated November 2008.	Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles HPK USK 150kW, 180kW, 240kW and 300kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “Gilles/150-300/1” dated January 2007.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles HPK USK 360kW. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer's operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-hpki-k underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.	Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Installation, operation and maintenance manual reference “BD-HPKI-R-999-01.1 Version 02/2014” dated 23 July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with cyclone dust arrestment.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW, 700kW, 900kW, 1200kW, and 1600kW Boilers. Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Manufacturer's operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and	Operational manual	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013.</p>	
<p>Gozney Professional 1250x1250 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 1500x1500 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 1650x1250 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 1750x1250 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 1750x1750 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 1900x1500 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Gozney Professional 2000x1500 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Gozney Professional 2000x2000 wood burning pizza oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual dated 14/10/2016 reference “V1.2.4”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936.</p> <p>Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Grant Vectra 4-16 16kW condensing wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.</p>	<p>Installation & Servicing Instructions manual dated July 2015 reference “Part No. DOC.47 Rev.06 13/07/15”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GR905/UK/NI/ROI/V3 18-07-14” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Graphite 8 model number GR908 8kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GR908/UK/NI/ROI/V4-D 18-07-14” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P25 and P40 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Owner's Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 September 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P70 and P100 Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Models: P70 – P100 Version 2” dated 23 September 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering SLIMPEL S25.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Owner's Manual SLIMPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 September 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Trianco Ltd., Thorncliffe, Chapletown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Greenflame Eco 10kW Model Number FG3730, FG3731, FG3790, FG3791;</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 15kW Model Number FG3732, FG3733, FG3792, FG3793;</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 25kW Model Number FG3734, FG3735, FG3794, FG3795;</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 40kW Model Number FG3736, FG3737, FG3796, FG3797;</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 60kW Model Number FG3738, FG3739, FG3743, FG3798, FG3799.</p>	<p>Greenflame Eco Wood Pellet Boiler 10-60 kW Installation, Operation and servicing Instructions manual dated April 2015 reference “400012”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

Manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd., Unit 7 Newton Chambers Way, Thornecliffe, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.		
Greymetal Arctic 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Greymetal Lumo 5 Rotary wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Greymetal Lumo 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Greymetal Orbit 5 wood-burning 5kW stove. Manufactured by ABX, spol. s r.o, Žitná 1091/3, Rumburk 1, 408 01, Rumburk, Czech Republic.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Greymetal Wood Burning Stoves dated 01/06/2016 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 4.2mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-	Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/ VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and

4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.		30mm ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic Powerchip 100. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29 July 2009.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic PRO 175, PRO 199, PRO 250. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.	Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-13-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Guntamatic PRO-Flex 175, PRO-Flex 199, PRO-Flex 250. Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 Peuerbach Bruck 7, Austria.	Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-Flex-A-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hamont 150 USV and USZI 150kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.	Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500 kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hamont 180 USV and USZI 180kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.	Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.	Wood logs, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hamont 199 USV and USZI 199kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone). Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.	Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.	Wood chips, wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Hamont 220 USV and USZI 220kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 250 USV and USZI 250kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 300 USV and USZI 300kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 350 USV and USZI 350kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 400 USV and USZI 400kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 450 USV and USZI 450kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 499 USV and USZI 499kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, 700 30, Ostrava – Vítkovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont 500 USV and USZI 500kW boiler fitted with Hamont solid particle separator (Cyclone).</p> <p>Manufactured by CSTfire s.r.o, Výstavní 2937/132A, Ostrava – Vítkovice, 700 30, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating Manual for Boilers Hamont 150-500kW dated 17/01/2017 reference “17-01-V0.1”.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. s.r.o., Sedliště 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek-Místek, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW” dated 1 January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 30mm⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH8K - V12” dated 31 October 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open and with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX H30 511942”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus & Boxer Black Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25 5688 DP Oirschot, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Boxer Plus manual Issue 1” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Harrie Leenders Cylon; Harrie Leenders Doran 160; Harrie Leenders Doran 190; Harrie Leenders Fuga S; Harrie Leenders Fuga eL; Harrie Leenders Stor; Harrie Leenders Signa.</p> <p>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V01” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Manual reference “9980001529 V 05.1” dated April 2014 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1295” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Compact model 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and Compact 199 (199 kW) boilers with model HDG 3113 cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Manual reference “9980001520 V.03.01” dated March 2013 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1296” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Compact model 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boiler; HDG Compact model 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1” dated July 2008.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120mm and a residual moisture content of 20%⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “Manual ref: 99800001036” dated November 2011 and</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.	
HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Operating instructions reference “HDG Navara 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2”, dated June 2008.	Split wood logs of 500mm length and maximum edge length of 120mm and a residual moisture content of 20% ⁽¹⁾ .
HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version 1” dated October 2006.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers. Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Manual reference “9980000819” dated August 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heat Design TR5c inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “TRiT Issue 01” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	
Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference “TRc issue 03” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Helios 5 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 January 2016 reference “HELIOS INSTRUCTION - REV D”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “Version 1” dated November 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	User manual reference “Version 2.0” dated June 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40% open position.	
Hereford 5 and 7 multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 8 July 2015 reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 5” The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hergom E-30 XS 4.9kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Industrias Hergóm, S.A, Soto de la Marina, Cantabria, Spain.	Use and maintenance instructions dated 01/05/2015 reference “C03602 .10.2015 VERSION 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 65mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Herz BioFire BF 500, BF 600, BF 800, and BF 1000. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.	Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299, 301 boilers. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria.	Operating instructions manual reference “Betriebsanleitung_firematic_20-301_Touch_Englisch V1 2 (2)” dated May 2013.	Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Herz Firematic 349 (349kW), 401 (401kW) and 499 (499kW) boilers. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria.	Operating Instructions dated December 2014 reference “Betriebsanleitung_Firematic_20_499_Touch_Englisch_V1.4” and supplementary document dated 28 April 2015 reference “CleanAirAct1993_2015050 7H ERZ-ET”.	Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Herz Firematic FM 80 and Herz Firematic FM 100. Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH,	Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20 - 101	Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria.	BioControl". Reference "04.001", installation instructions "Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20 - 101" and operating instructions "HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl" reference "Betriebsanleitung firematic 20 - 101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc".	
Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1" dated 30 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1" dated 30 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Inspire 40 and Heta Inspire 45 stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating and installation instruction manual reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1: Jan 2013" dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control valve at 41% open when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Inspire 55 and 55H 6.3kW stoves. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver2." Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 41% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Oura SCA 100 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Lemvig, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	
Heta Oura SCA 100 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Oura SCA 200 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Oura SCA 200 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Oura SCA 300 with side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Heta Oura SCA 300 without side windows 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference "0037-1375". The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 42% open in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Heta Scandia 6304 2015 SCA 4.5 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions dated 18/12/2015 reference “0037-1206”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 61% open in its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1006/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1005/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 800;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 810 standard;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 baking oven;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone;</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80 B; and</p> <p>Heta Scanline 80 BF wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>		
<p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 820 with shelf, ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic;</p> <p>Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic; and</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Heta Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig Denmark.</p>		
<p>Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 52% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF 5902 4.9kW inset room heater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF5902/UK-NI-ROI/V3.18-07-14” dated June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highlander 5 Clean Burn.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating instructions, D12-</p>	Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001 ⁽¹⁾ .

	01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08.”	
<p>Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 2 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327).</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15 June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Highlander 8 Enviro-burn Solo 8.1kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 8 DB010” dated 15 October 2014.</p> <p>A mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hillandale Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	secondary air slide beyond the 50mm open position.	
Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hörby Model F9473 N, Borgholm II model F9473 E, Torino model F9473 I, Loholm model F9473 L, Ulsborg model F9473 2, Augsburg model F9473 K, Nancy model F9472 O, Passau model F9472 R, Basel II model F9472 H, Skal II model F9472 P, Nancy II model F9472 Y, Domino IIFS model F9472 V and Colmar model F9472 X 5kW multifuel stoves NB: addition of ‘Colmar’ model F9472 X further to notification dated 6 August 2015. Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia.	Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “HORBY – Version A”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 3mm open position. NB: correction to 3mm from 30mm – see notification dated 6 August 2015.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE. Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.	Instruction manual reference “HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE wood burning stove.	Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>D. 14-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.</p>	
<p>Hothouse 06C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hothouse 4SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hothouse 6SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hothouse 8SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Hothouse 11C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH11C” dated 26 July 2012.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

12, Ireland.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	
Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
Hotpod Unlimited; Hotpod Limited Edition. Manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.	Instruction manual reference "Version 3" dated June 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50. Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "4 205 194/00" dated January 2006 and reference "4 205 193/00" dated June 2006.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval BioLyt Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference "Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)" dated 3 July 2008 and reference "Technical information assembly instructions" dated 3 October 2009.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval BioLyt 8, 13, 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Operating instructions reference "No: 4 211 326/01-10/13" dated October 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 models. Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions references "4 204 794/01" and "4 204 793/02" dated June 2007.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval BioLyt 50 Wood Pellet Boiler (49kW thermal output). Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "4 204794/00" dated October 2005 and operating instructions reference "4 204 793/01" dated January 2006.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler. Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference "Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)" dated 3 July 2008 and reference "Technical information assembly instructions" dated 3 October 2009.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Hoval Forester MGS_MMXXXv1” (where XXX is the unit size for example 150) dated July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600.</p> <p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Forester UFS” dated November 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425 and 500.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference “STUman/01” dated November 2007 or reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hoval STU 600, 800 and 1000.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01” dated November 2007 or the installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55; HSV 80 + WTH 70 or 80; HSV 100 + WTH 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation manual version 44 reference “BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608”.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVI05 Rev B” dated 10 October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHCR06 RevB” dated 20 June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes and the tertiary air</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.	
Hunter Herald 4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hunter Herald 5 Compact. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hunter Herald 5 Slimline. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHWW05 revC” dated 22 September 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hunter Herald 6. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22 September 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHWW08 revB” dated 24 January 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hunter Herald i4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHVR0401.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Hunter Herald Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference "JINHCB04 RevB".</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "JINAVI08 Rev B" dated 14 February 2013 and modification instructions reference "JINAV108 Slider Stop Rev B" dated 25 September 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "JINTDI08 Rev B" dated 5 February 2013 and modification instructions "JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B" dated 25 September 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "JINHRR05 RevB" dated 20 June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINTDI05 rev B" dated 10 October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>

Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	“PM 249 Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.	
HV 20 Biomass 24.7kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
HV 30 Biomass 32kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
HV 40 Biomass 40kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
HV 45 Biomass 45kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
HV 50 Biomass 49kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
HV 60 Biomass 58kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual wood log boiler HV 20 – 60 dated 26/09/2016 reference “Version 02W1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hwam 30/55 7kW inset wood-burning stove. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1262 Ed C”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hwam 2610, 2620, 2630 and 2640 3.5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1272 Ed.B”	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Hwam 3110, 3120, 3410, 3420, 3440, 3520 and 3530 4.5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2015 reference “IN1211 Ed B”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Hwam 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660 6kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1244 Ed A”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Hwam Beethoven, Hwam Beethoven H, Hwam Mozart, Hwam Ravel, Hwam Vivaldi, Hwam 30 (4.5kW nominal thermal output).</p> <p>Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operational instructions reference “IN1 141 Ed B” dated November 2006.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ild 1 and Ild 4 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11.1c” dated February 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ild 2 and Ild 5 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11-1d” dated February 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ild 6 Insert stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>ILD 6 Insert stove Instruction manual reference “12-1b GB” dated 25 February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond 18% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Ild 7 and Ild 8 wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a,</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1 July</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 7.5% open when in the fully closed position.	
Insert 50 Crystal, Insert 70 Crystal and Insert 80 Crystal. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Insert 100 Crystal. Manufactured by, LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 December 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Instyle 400; Instyle 550. Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV; Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “Instruction_manual_Instyle_12_09_ENG”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Interra 60, 68, 74, 78 stoves. Manufactured by M-Design, M-Design, Torhoutsesteenweg 222A, 8210 Zedelgem, Bruges, Belgium, 8210 Zedelgem.	Instruction manual reference “Interra 60-68-74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” dated August 2012. The units have a permanent stop fitted for use in UK smoke control areas.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
I Series 600 SLF L/M 5kW freestanding wood burning stove. Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference “AFS P0133 Rev. H”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 20mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Italy Built In. Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13 December 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Italy Imported wood burning ovens: Etna, Amiata,	Installation and operation	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Stromboli and Vesuvius. Manufactured by Italy Imported Ltd., Avenue House, Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES.	manual reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1” dated July 2013.	
Italy Termo Built-in DSA (back boiler cooker). Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano, 104 Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, 36030, Italy.	Instructions for installation, use and maintenance manual reference “7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated July 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Italy Termo DSA; Termosuprema Compact DSA. Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7095802 Rev.06” dated 1 February 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel. Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.	Instruction manual reference “Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Jane 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941329-GB 07.16/D”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
JC Bordelet EVA 992 Centrale Foyer Fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Jetmaster 18f stove. Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.	Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated June 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Jetmaster 18i stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jetmaster 60i stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jetmaster Inset 16i Mk2 3.6kW wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Installation, Operating and Servicing Instructions dated 01/03/2016 reference “Part No.107135 Issue No.12”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 12mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jetmaster Inset 50i Mk2 6.3kW wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Installation, Operating and Servicing Instructions dated 01/03/2016 reference “Part No.107135 Issue No.12”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jøtul F100 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.</p>	<p>F100 SC appendix” dated 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Jøtul F105 B 4.5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jøtul F105 LL 4.5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jøtul F105 SL 4.5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jøtul A S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions dated 01/08/2015 reference “Manual Version P02”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Jøtul F162, F163, F262 and F263.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 1 January 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20%</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	open position.	
Jøtul F305 Base 7.0 kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.	Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Jøtul F305 LL 7.0kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.	Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Jøtul F305 SL 7.0kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.	Installation and operating instructions dated 01/11/2015 reference “Manual Version P04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Jøtul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.	Instruction manual reference “KIS-580 02 03 Version P02” dated November 2013 and “Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE” dated 3 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 980mm ² in its minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Juppy 4.7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/09/2016 reference “941330 09.16/A”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7,	Instruction manual “Country001” reference “Jydepejsen A/S - June	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Nr. Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.	2011” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed less than 35%.	
KARA KW990 woodchip boiler. Manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V., P.O. Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, the Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26 July 2012.	Woodchip ⁽¹⁾ .
Keddy K700 5.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K700 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 May 2015 reference “Rev 1.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Keddy K800 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K800 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 September 2013 reference “Rev 1.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Keddy K1100 5.6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K1100 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1 September 2014 reference “Rev 1.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Keddy SK1000 5.9kW wood-burning inset roomheater. Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	Fireplace inserts Installation instructions Care and firing instructions Model SK1000 dated 1 September 2013 reference “Rev 1.” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	position.	
Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Pellet Fire Place. User Guide” dated February 2009.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Klover PFP22 insert Defra manual” dated 31 January 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Smart Pellet central heating Stove. Use and maintenance, Installation, Useful advice” dated March 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Klover. Pellet thermo cooker. Smart. Installation. Use and maintenance. Useful advice. User Guide” dated March 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Klover Star 14 –ST14 pellet stove. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Star 14. User Guide” dated April 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove. Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual reference “Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove. Installation. Use and Maintenance, Useful Tips revision: 1.1” dated September 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	Instruction manual reference “NS 5-6 Issue 1” dated 8 January 2014. The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65, 85. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 103689-L English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 103708-G English”.	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55,	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and

65, 75, 85. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	“ID 104646-D English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.	off cuts of natural timber ⁽¹⁾ .
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101, 151. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104646-D English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 104642-B English”.	Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber ⁽¹⁾ .
KÖB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400, 540. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104654-H English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 106811-H English”.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950, 1250. Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual reference “ID 104661-F English” dated 1 January 2005 and instruction manual reference “ID: 105174-F English”. The appliance must be fitted with multi-cyclone dedusters.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Kooga Cleanburn Stove. Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “KCB 04/10A” dated April 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
KOZ550, 639kW pellet boiler. Manufactured by Kayalioglu Kasabasi (Izmir-Istanbul Yolu Uzeri), PK23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.	Owner/operator's manual reference “version 1A 2010” dated December 2010 and maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass filter units (50 to 1000kW) reference “version AEE001-VER4” dated December 2010. The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF 208 ceramic particulate filter.	6mm diameter wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KP12, KP22 and KP62 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by PONAŠT spol. s r.o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.	Service manual reference “QPP051-2” dated 25 May 2012 and instructions for operation manual reference “QPP049-3” dated 25 May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>KWB Easyfire 1 USP 10 -10kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>KWB Easyfire 1 USP 15 - 15kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>KWB Easyfire 1 USP 20 – 20kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>OPERATION KWB Easyfire USP dated 01/07/2016 reference “B KWB Easyfire 1 (Plus) EN”, and “INSTALLATION KWB Easyfire USP” dated 01/09/2015 reference “M KWB Easyfire 1 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated May 2011 and installation manual reference “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated May 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>KWB Multifire 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 20 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 30 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 40 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 45 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 50 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 60 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 65 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 70 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 80 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 99 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 100 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 101 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 108 biomass boiler, and KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 120.</p>	<p>Operation Manual KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.		
KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010.	Wood chips and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 45 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 50 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 55 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 65 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 70, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 75 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 95 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 99 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 100 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 101 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 108 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 115 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 135. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Operation Manual KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200–300kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA TDS-05.2008” dated 14 May 2008, including specification of recommended fuels.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
KWB TDS Powerfire 150. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA TDS – 0805” dated August 2005.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Langdale Smoke Control 7.5kW freestanding multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Installation and User Instructions dated 07/07/2015 reference “Langdale Smoke Control Issue 1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lilly 4.7kW pellet stove.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

	01/09/2016 reference “941331-GB 09.16 /A”.	
Lima B.11 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Lima_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lima C.16 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.	Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference “R3_12/2016”, and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference “Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16”. The manufacturer’s air control modification (“Smoke Control Area limiter”) part number AEE 5483 must be installed.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lindner & Sommerauer pellet boilers models: SL- P49, SL-P50, SL-P65, SL-P80, SL-P99, SL-P110, SL- P150, SL-P199, SL-P200 and SL-P250. Manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL- Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.	Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5 March 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Lindner & Sommerauer wood chip boilers models: SL49T4R, SL50T4R, SL65T4R, SL80T4R, SL99T4R, SL110T4R, SL150T4R, SL199T6R, SL200T6R and SL250T6R. Manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL- Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.	Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5 March 2014.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Lin-ka H 1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi- cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2). Manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38, DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27 January 2010.	Wood pellets of maximum 8mm diameter ⁽¹⁾ .
Little Thurlow wood burning stove.	Manufacturer's instructions	Seasoned logs of less than

Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	reference “issue No. 3.” dated 30 June 2007.	20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350mm ⁽¹⁾ .
Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove. Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Operating instructions reference “N00471AXX Rev 001 DP 081219” dated 19 December 2008.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25cm and a maximum diameter of 10cm ⁽¹⁾ .
LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Ltd., Britannia House, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB.	Instruction manual reference “LF6cT-1” dated 18 December 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
LogWIN Klassik wood log gasification boilers models: LWK 180, LWK 250 and LWK 300. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating Manual LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 reference “093394/02” Assembly instructions LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 references “093391/03”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
LogWIN Premium wood log gasification boilers models: LWP 180, LWP 250, LWP 300, LWP 360 and LWP 500. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating Manual LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 reference “092412/05” Assembly instructions LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 references “092413/05”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1” dated 11 October 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves Version 4” dated January 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lotus Liva 5, Liva 5S, Liva 5G, Liva 6, Liva 6S and, Liva 6G 5kW wood-burning stoves.	Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	“Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva (Lotus Liva 5, Liva 6) version 3, 20/7-2015”.	
Lotus Mira 1 and Mira 2 5kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Mira Series Stoves (Lotus Mira 1/2, Mira 3/4) version 4, 20/7-2015.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves Version 2” dated January 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Løvenholm. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Manufacturer's installation and operation manual reference “version 07/08” dated July 2008.	Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content ⁽¹⁾ .
Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, European and Pedestal Stoves. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Manufacturer's instructions “Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operating manual” reference “version 06/09” dated June 2009.	Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content ⁽¹⁾ .
Loxton 3 stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop such that the secondary air ‘closed position’ results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1,	Instruction manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open.	
Love 7 5kW, 6kW, and 7kW Freestanding multifuel stoves. Manufactured by De and Vi Commerce JSC, 3 Asen Zlatarov Str., 7150 Dve Mogili, Bulgaria.	Installation and User Manual reference “LV567 v.2/10-2014” dated October 2014. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV6020400GB to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE). Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13 July 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 5kW pellet stoves. Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd., Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR.	Owners manual for 5kW pellet stove models;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16 July 2015 reference “5kW Stove”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 8kW pellet boiler stoves. Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd., Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR.	Owners manual for 8kW pellet boiler stove models;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16 July 2015 reference “8kw boiler stove”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Luno B.13 wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Luno_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 33mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF). Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.	Technical manual reference “MV1MF 0101” dated 17 October 2013. When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains permanently open by 5mm and is prevented from closing fully by a screw.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20 December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mazona Stoves Portland 5kW multifuel inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE.</p>	<p>Portland Stove - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and Installation Manual dated 15/03/2016 reference “Version B”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mazona Stoves Rocky 6kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE.</p>	<p>Mazona Rocky - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and Installation Manual dated 16/03/2016 reference “Version B”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mazona Stoves Tuscon inset multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn, BT28 2NE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version A (MZSTUSE)” dated 17 December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Meg 4.5 Pod and Meg Sirius 450 Qube 4.5kW multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 10 July 2015 reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.4. Issued 15/07/2015”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by F.E Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>“Manual Version 1.3” dated 27 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	
<p>Meg 7.5/Sirius 750 and Meg 4.5/Sirius 450.</p> <p>Manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28 January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Mendip Burcott SE 4.1kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00-00 Burcott SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2013, Burcott v4” dated 9 August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Mendip Churchill 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Mendip Churchill 5 SE Convection Logstore 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Mendip Churchill 6 Convection SE 6kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	
<p>Mendip Churchill 6 Logstore Convection SE 6kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Churchill 6 SE 6kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Churchill 8 Convection SE 8kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Churchill 8 DS Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	control beyond the 50% open position.	
Mendip Churchill 8 DS SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference “Ver 3 (mk3)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Churchill 8 Logstore Convection SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Churchill 8 SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Churchill 10 Convection SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	open position.	
<p>Mendip Churchill 10 Logstore Convection SE 10kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Churchill 10 SE 10kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Loxton 5 Maxi SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Loxton 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mendip Loxton 6 Logstore SE 6kW multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	(mk3.1)". The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	
Mendip Loxton 6 SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference "Ver 2 (mk3.1)". The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 8 DS Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference "Ver 3 (mk3)". The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 8 DS SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 8 Double sided Churchill 8 Double sided dated 01/03/2016 reference "Ver 3 (mk3)". The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 8 Logstore SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference "Ver 2 (mk3.1)".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	
Mendip Loxton 8 SE 8kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 10 Inset SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 10 Logstore SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Loxton 10 SE 10kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	
Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Somerton Side Glass SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual Somerton Side Glass wood stove dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 5”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Sqabox duO SE 6kW multi fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H2, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation Manual Multi-fuel and SE models Loxton 6, 8 and 10, Churchill 6, 8 and 10, Sqabox duO dated 01/02/2016 reference “Ver 1 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 0.5cm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Sqabox unO SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual dated 1 September 2015 reference “MK3”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mendip Stoves Christon Round D600 SE with 3 sided	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>frame and Christon Round D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal.</p>	<p>“Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014” dated June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	
<p>Mendip Stoves Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton 2 Compact SE, Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip, Industrial Estate, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Operation and installation manual reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd., Somerton 2. 2013. Ver.2” dated May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd., Foregates, Holmer, Hereford, HR4 9RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and operation instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&D_v1” dated 16 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mescoli PB50, PB35, PB28.</p> <p>Manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie-Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola, (MO) Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction and installation manual reference “SY315EVO P,C,B-COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS Edition 1.7” dated January 2006.</p>	Wood pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731) ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Micromet MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750); Micromet MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450).</p> <p>Manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge St, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16 June 2010.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Mido UK, Mido Soapstone UK 6kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S -June 2011”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	control valve beyond the 16% open position.	
Milan Series 4. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Milan Series 6. Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mi Stoves Taymin 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/TA5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mi Stoves Taymin 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN10/TA8/V1.4” Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Modern Stoves iStove multifuel 5kW stove. Manufactured by Victoria-05 Ltd., 61A Anton Strashimirov St., 5100 Gorna Oryahovitsa, Bulgaria.	Instruction manual for installation and operation of wood-burning multi-fuel stove iStove dated 2016-09-30 reference “Version 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with modified primary and secondary air controls to prevent closure beyond the 8mm and 30mm open positions respectively.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605. Manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.	Instruction manual reference "1303 - 1" dated 4 May 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo Petite stoves. Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1" dated 15 October 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø-Ø4. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Ø- Collection" dated 1 February 2010 and instruction manual reference "72000400" dated 1 February 2010. Applies to units manufactured after 01/02/2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 models. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "72146800" dated 10 January 2008.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for Installation and use Part No: 72150000" dated 31 January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "72311200" dated 4 February 2008.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
The Morsø 6140 series consisting of the 6140 and 6148 models.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "72610400" dated 4 September 2007.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.		
Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 & 7370. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use reference “72746400” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø 7400 series 4.3kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 & 7470. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use reference “72746400” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø 7600 series including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use reference “72762200” dated 14 July 2010. The air control been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø 7800 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø 7900 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990M. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014. The appliance must be fitted	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open.	
Morsø DB15 central heating stove. Distributed by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Central Heating Stoves Manual Issued - 22/01/2014 (459)” dated 22 January 2014 and reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014.	Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture. Union Coal Brikettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight. CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “72345600” dated 1 January 2000.	Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø S10-40 5kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72104000” dated 31 January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø S10-70 5kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900	Instruction manual reference “Morsø S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use. Part	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	No: 72103000” dated 31 January 2012.	
Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Morsø S11. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72114200” dated 31 January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Morsø S81-90 4kW stove. Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Morsø S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 30 January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Multibio 49 pellet boiler. Manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc., Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.	Instruction manual reference “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 4 July 2012.	Wood pellets or olive kernels ⁽¹⁾ .
Nano-PK 6 Biomass 6kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Nano-PK 9 Biomass 9kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Nano-PK 12 Biomass 12kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Nano-PK 15 Biomass 15kW Boiler. Manufactured by Hargassner GmbH, Anton Hargassner Str.1, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Operation manual pellet boiler Nano-PK 6-15kW dated 27/09/2016 reference “Version 04W1”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Nara 7kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941253-GB 07.16/D”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Neo models 1C,1P,1W, 3C,3P and 3W 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 13 May 2015 reference “Document NEO Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the rotary air control beyond the 27mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Nero D IHS, Nero M IHS, Vecto D IHS, Vecto M IHS and, Orbit 6Kw IHS free standing wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “DSB2-Defra / UK-NI-ROI / V3.01.15.</p> <p>A modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2 must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nero D, Nero M, Vecto D, Vecto M and Orbit 6kW free standing wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “DSB2-Defra/UK-NI-ROI/V1.11.14” dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference “IN 1213 Edition B” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (3.5kW nominal thermal output).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D” dated January 2007.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (5kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multifuel stoves;</p> <p>Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW) SP23 (6kW) S33 (8kW) and SP33 (8kW) multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1214 edition B" dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin IT 13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1180 Edition D1" dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin R23 multifuel stove (6kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1141 Edition B" dated November 2006.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D" dated January 2007.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Newark EGTL05.</p> <p>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "EGTL05 Version 1.4" dated 5 July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Newbourne 35FS, and Newbourne 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1022/AH/ver1".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road,</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Pevex1012/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	with a permanent stop ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	
Newbourne 40FS and Newbourne 40FS Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pe vex1022/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Newbourne 40i 4.5kW multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 40 inset multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pe vex 1033/AH/ver1:June2015”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Newbourne 40 inset stove. Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Pe vex1015/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Newbourne 50FS and Newbourne 50FS Panorama 5kW multifuel stoves. Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pe vex1022/AH/ver1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	
Newbourne 60FS Panorama and Newbourne 60FS 7kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove. Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nordic 350. Manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltd.a, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.	Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20 July 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nordpeis Bergen (NP-BERGEN) wood burning 5.4kW stove. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway.	Installation and user manual reference “PM1081 Issue 1” dated 1 January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference PM1066 Issue 2” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond 7mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nordpeis Duo 1 (NP-DUO1OVE), 2 (NP-DUO2STOVE), 4 (NP-DUO4STOVE), and 5 (NP-DUO5STOVE) wood burning 5kW stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway.	Installation and user manual reference “PM1083 Issue 1” dated 13 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1112 Issue 1” dated July 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.	
Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NP-QUAD1P) and 2 (NP-QUAD2B) wood burning 6.2kW stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway.	User manual reference “PM1084 Issue 1” dated 3 September 2012 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nordpeis S-31A(S31-A) wood burning 6.2kW inset roomheater. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway.	User manual reference “PM1089 Issue 1” dated 15 January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2), and 4 (NP-UNO4) wood burning 4.2kW stoves. Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 Lierskogen, Norway.	Installation and user manual reference “PM1082 Issue 1” dated 14 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1111 Issue 1” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Nørreskoven MkII. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11” dated January 2011. The appliance must have a	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	factory fitted stop to prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%.	
Norvik 5. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	Instruction manual reference “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12 September 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Oakdale FB1MF 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 17 February 2015 reference “Document FB1MF 0101 Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 25mm open position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the fully open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Octoplus 10 and Octoplus 15 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version 1.1” dated 19 April 2010 and operating manual reference “Version 10.051” dated 10 May 2010.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK210 – 10kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.	Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK212 – 12kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.	Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK214 – 14kW wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.	Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK216 – 16kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK218 – 18kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic Condens PEK220 – 20kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating Manual dated 01/03/2016 reference “FA_V2.05 Pelletronic TOUCH”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25, and PESK32.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “PE/HB/001.E” dated February 2007.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36, PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31)” dated March 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Omega UK, Omega High UK, Omega Chef UK and Omega Core UK.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual dated June 2015 reference “Omega, Omega High, User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.																							
Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.	Instruction manual reference "07DH8000A" dated November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a "UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .																						
Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; the Valoriani Piccolo. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Manufacturer's instructions dated 25 October 2004 references:	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ .																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruction</th> <th>Model</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OOL inst.1</td> <td>FVR 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.2</td> <td>FVR 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.3</td> <td>FVR 110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.4</td> <td>FVR 120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.5</td> <td>FVR 110x160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.6</td> <td>TOP 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.7</td> <td>TOP 120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.8</td> <td>GR 100 and OT 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.9</td> <td>GR 120 and OT 120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.10</td> <td>GR 140 and OT 140</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Instruction	Model	OOL inst.1	FVR 80	OOL inst.2	FVR 100	OOL inst.3	FVR 110	OOL inst.4	FVR 120	OOL inst.5	FVR 110x160	OOL inst.6	TOP 100	OOL inst.7	TOP 120	OOL inst.8	GR 100 and OT 100	OOL inst.9	GR 120 and OT 120	OOL inst.10	GR 140 and OT 140
	Instruction		Model																					
	OOL inst.1		FVR 80																					
	OOL inst.2		FVR 100																					
	OOL inst.3		FVR 110																					
	OOL inst.4		FVR 120																					
	OOL inst.5		FVR 110x160																					
	OOL inst.6		TOP 100																					
	OOL inst.7		TOP 120																					
	OOL inst.8		GR 100 and OT 100																					
OOL inst.9	GR 120 and OT 120																							
OOL inst.10	GR 140 and OT 140																							

	OOL inst.11	GR 120x160 and OT 120x160	
	OOL inst.12	GR 140x160 and OT 140x160	
	OOL inst.13	GR 140x180 and OT 140x180	
	OOL inst.14	GR 180 and OT 180	
	OOL inst.15	Valoriani Piccolo	
Oregon EGTL03. Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.	Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5 July 2011.		Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Orion UK and Orion Soapstone UK 7kW stoves. Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	User's manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius & Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.		Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Osby Parca P500 Type 30 Wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden.	Instruction manual reference “Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O & M: Version 1” dated 18 July 2013. The appliance must have a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating.		Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division,	Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual		Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.	PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012.	
Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler. Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.	Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference “manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes ⁽¹⁾ .
Ottawa B.12 Wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Ottawa_R1” dated November 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Oxford 4.6kW multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.	Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15/12/2014. Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Oxford. Version 7 Issued 23/01/2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Pacific Energy Alderlea 1.2 (ALT12) 5kW wood- burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.7298EU-A ALT 1.2 EU-En”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Pacific Energy Alderlea T4 (ALT4) 10.5 kW wood- burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 10/08/2016 reference “5055.302EU ALT4”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Pacific Energy NEO 1.2 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.600EU-A NEO 1.2 EU-En”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Pacific Energy NEO 1.2 Short 5kW wood-burning stove.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	31/08/2016 reference “5055.600EU-A NEO 1.2 EU-En”.	
Pacific Energy NEO 1.6 9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 31/08/2016 reference “5055.700EU-A NEO 1.6 EU-En”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Pacific Energy NEO 2.5 12kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 01/09/2016 reference “5055.900EU-A NEO 2.5 EU-En”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Caprice 4. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 2 December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP04SCK revB” dated 5 December 2011. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0401.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Caprice 4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCAE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINCAP04SCK revB”. Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCAP0401”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP05 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCAP06 Rev B” dated 10 December 2012 and instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	<p>“JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.</p>	
<p>Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10 October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Parkray Consort 4 multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Parkray Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINCNS04 RevB” dated 20 June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes, and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Parkray Consort 5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCND05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Parkray Consort 5 Compact.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22 September 2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22 July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Parkray Consort 5 Slimline.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	September 2011.	
Parkray Consort 7. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JNCS07 revC” dated 22 September 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Consort Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINPCB04 RevB”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Consort slimline 9. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINCSS09 revC” dated 14 December 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove. Manufactured by Parkray Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.	Installation and operating instructions reference “JINDER05 RevB” dated 20 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCHI08 Rev B” dated 7 February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25 September 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Passat Energy HO180 199kW boiler. Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 “Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015”.	Wood chip and wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Passat Energy HO250 249kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO300 300kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO420 501kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO510 595kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO680 790kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Passat Energy HO850 990kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11 May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015".</p> <p>HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18 February 2013 "Version C002_EN Revision date 14 July 2015".</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE50 rev00" dated 29 January 2013.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE70 rev00" dated 29 January 2013.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE90 rev00" dated 29 January 2013.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>PCE 120 1200kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE120 rev00" dated 29 January 2013.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>PCE 150 1500kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, ZI de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE150 rev00" dated 29 January 2013.</p>	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pelle 5kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "8900009004" dated July 2011.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pelletmaster PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's operating instructions reference "HDG Pelletmaster Version V1" dated October 2006.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's operating instructions reference "V2.2" dated November 2007.</p>	Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M7135 of 6mm diameter ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “Version 020905” dated 2 September 2005 and operating manual reference “Version 270906” dated 27 September 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Pellettop 35, Pellettop 49 and Pellettop 70 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by SOLARFOCUS GmbH, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating manual dated August 2012 reference “pellettop_operating_manual_2_01209v1”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Pellux 100/20 20kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd., Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Manual Dated ‘2015-02-24’ Reference ‘24148’.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Pellux 100/30 30kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd., Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Manual Dated ‘2015-02-24’ Reference ‘24148’.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Percy Doughty Vega 450 Qube 4.5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral,</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

CH66 7NF.		
<p>Pe vex 60 convector stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pe vex1016/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air supply to prevent the slider from being closed beyond the 40% open position. The tertiary air supply must remain 100% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pe vex Bohemia X30, X40, X40 Cube, X50 and X60 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instruction manual reference “AH/Ver3” dated July 2010.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pe vex Bohemia X40 Inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pe vex1004/AH/ver2/” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Pe vex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pe vex1003/AH/ver2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Piazzetta MC 65/60 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy.</p>	<p>Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference “H072140UK0 / DT2002645 - Rev. 04_om”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	secondary air control beyond 10mm open.	
Piazzetta MC 65/60 SL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with liftable door. Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy.	Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference "H072141UK0 / DT2001679 - Rev. 03_om". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Piazzetta MC 80/64 BL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with swivel door. Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy.	Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1 December 2015 reference "DT2002877 / H072168UK0_01_om". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Piro 6.5kW pellet stove. Manufactured by Edilkamini, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/03/2016 reference "941254 03.16/F".	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers. Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r. o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.	Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference "Version 1.1" dated 29 July 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Portway 1. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual reference "Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2" dated 20 August 2009. The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Portway 2; Portway 3. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual reference "Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2" dated 20 August 2009.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20mm from the left position.	
Portway Deepwood No 2. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual reference “Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1” and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014. All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 7mm closed position on the secondary air control.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Portway Inset. Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20 August 2009. The secondary air control must be modified such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. The primary air control must also be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitted with a WVT multi-cyclone MK02. Manufactured by WVT -Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D-51491 Overath-Untereschbach, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Pyroclassic IV. Manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Ltd., PO Box 28150, Havelock North 4157, Hawke Bay, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “PYROS 04” dated August 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
PZ 65 RL and PZ 100 RL pellet boilers. Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Furtmühlstrasse 32, A-5101, Bergheim bei Salzburg, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “Assembly instruction – Instruction manual – servicing & cleaning PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101R L” reference “BTMoBeWe	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

	ENG” dated July 2012.	
Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “250-6931B” dated 9 October 2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ .
Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “7006-186” dated 8 July 2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ .
Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “7004-187” dated 4 June 2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais 2:1 inset stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 9106510.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG Woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais 700 inset stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0” dated 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais 900 woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Rais Bionic woodburning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1” dated December 2009. Part number 2106510.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST & Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 & Rais Epoca 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rais Juno & Rais Juno G Woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno Rev 6” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rais Pilar 13L & 13H Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L & Pilar 13 H Revision 2” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rais Q-Be 5.9kW wood-burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Q-Be dated April 2015 reference “Revision 1”.</p> <p>The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 554mm² in the secondary air control and 143mm² in the</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	tertiary air control.	
Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais Q-Tee 57, 65 and 85. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28 June 2011 and supplementary instructions reference “Rais Q-Tee” dated 7 July 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 7 December 2012 and supplementary instructions reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31 January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo 92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 4076510.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II revision 2” dated March 2008. Part number 5056510.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rais Visio 2 wood-burning stove and Rais Visio 3	Instruction for installation	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>7kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>use and maintenance Visio 2 & Visio 3 dated June 2015 reference “Rev 2a”.</p> <p>The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 300mm² in the secondary air control and 93mm² in the tertiary air control.</p>	
<p>Rais Viva 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 98, 98G, 120, 120G, 98 Classic, 98G Classic, 120 Classic and 120G Classic.</p> <p>Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 90, 90 Classic, SST, SST Classic.</p> <p>Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models G, 120 Classic, G 120 Classic, 1560 Classic, G 1560 Classic, 1930 Classic, G 1930 Classic.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno including Classic Models dated June 2015 reference “Issue 7a”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Rais Viva 98, Rais Viva 98G, Rais Viva 120, Rais Viva 120G and Rais Rina 90 wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Rina, Rais Viva” dated 29 August 2011 and instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27 September 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN), Italy, 33074.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “8901310800 Revision 0” dated 19 December 2013.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Red Compact 18 and Red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN), Italy, 33074.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “8901232500 Revision 2” dated 8 January 2014.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.	“8901238400 Revision 1” dated 8 January 2014.	
Redfyre Kensal 20 flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W). Manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference “PM247 issue 1” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM280 issue 1” dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ .
Regal III Classic cast iron multifuel 9.2kW stove. Manufactured by Clarke International, Hemnall Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4LG..	Classic Cast Iron Stove, Regal III, Part No: 6910132, User Guide dated 01/05/2016 reference “GC07/14 Version 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position and tertiary air control closure beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Rika Como pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “IN1226 Edition 1” dated June 2011.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15. Manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “J18/HB” dated 27 February 2009.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Rika Memo pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “IN1228 Edition 1” dated June 2011.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Rika Pico pellet stove. Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “IN1230 Edition 1” dated June 2011.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Rika Revo pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1229 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rika Tema 6kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rika Topo pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi, and Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RV50B) wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Riva Plus Small (5kW), Riva Plus Midi (6.5kW) and Riva Plus Medium (8kW) stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM402 Issue 1” dated</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.</p>	
<p>Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	
Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – Issue 1” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Riva Vision Medium (8kW) – Multifuel. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Riva Vision Small (5kW) – Multifuel; Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) – Multifuel. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “MCS 0001RE Issue 1” dated May 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Robus Black Star BS100 105kW and Robus Black Star BS200 196kW wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Robus Black Star 100 and 200: Version 1.0” dated September 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Robus RTB 10, RTB 16, RTB 30, RTB 50, Robus RTB 10 Vac, 16 Vac, 30 Vac, and 50 Vac wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Ready to Burn: Version 1.1: Version 1.0” dated November 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Álora multifuel 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Caleta multifuel 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Córdoba multifuel 9.4kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Mérida multifuel 9.4kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rofer & Rodi Chimeneas Nerja multifuel 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chimeneas Fogomar S.L., Vega Melilla s/n, 29740 - TORRE DEL MAR, Málaga, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation, use and maintenance instructions dated 01/10/2016 reference “Version 1.1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11 January 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.</p>	<p>“Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions Issue 1” dated 01/05/2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Rowandale FB3MF 5kW multifuel stove.</p>	<p>Technical manual dated 17 February 2015 reference</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>“Document FB3MF 0101 Version 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slider closure beyond the 25mm open position, and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “cod. 0047700880” dated September 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>S5i 5kW multifuel inset stove; S5f 5kW multifuel stove; S5l 5kW multifuel stove; G5i 5kW multifuel inset stove; G5f 5kW multifuel stove; G5l 5kW multifuel stove; S9i 9kW multifuel inset stove; S9f 9kW multifuel stove; S9l 9kW multifuel stove; G9i 9kW multifuel inset stove; G9f 9kW multifuel stove; G9l 9kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovey Limited, Site 1, Cotwall Lane, High Ercall, Telford, Shropshire, TF6 6JD.</p>	<p>Operating and Installation Instructions manual dated 17 July 2015 reference “ST Version 1.0”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901.</p> <p>Manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd., Cosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.</p> <p>The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open.</p> <p>The primary air spin wheel must be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.</p>	
<p>Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0” dated 4 July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.</p> <p>A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	and a fixed opening of 4cm ² on the underside of the stove must be implemented.	
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15 December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15 December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24 January 2011.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1, & Ultimo ST1 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST1, A.K.A. Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2, & Ultimo ST2 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST2, A.K.A. Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	
<p>Saltfire ST-X4 4.1kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 23/01/2016 reference "Saltfire ST-X4, MANUAL 1.0".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to maintain an aperture of 5mm for the secondary air control and 14mm for the tertiary air control in the fully closed positions.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference "Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0" dated 4 July 2013.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>San Remo 4SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd.,30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>San Remo 6SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>San Remo 8SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd.,30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "SR468SE" dated 25 July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 2 May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>SASP 1000 675 kW Biomass Boiler when fitted with a multi-cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistraini put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, the Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>	<p>Instruction manual assembly and operation manual reference “Version TOP/SASP/V.1.1” dated 12 December 2013.</p>	<p>Woodchips of maximum 25% moisture content⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall;</p> <p>Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top;</p> <p>Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top;</p> <p>Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top;</p> <p>Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB 90358500-5” dated 24 March 2011 and supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference “SCAN58SCA” dated 1 March 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3 open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 64-1 - with steel sides;</p> <p>Scan 64-2 - with steel sides and side windows;</p> <p>Scan 64-3 - with sides of natural stones/tiles;</p> <p>Scan 64-4 - with sides of natural stone/tile and side windows;</p> <p>Scan 64-7 - with stainless steel sides;</p> <p>Scan 64-8 - with stainless steel sides and side windows;</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 24.03.2015 reference “GB 90064500”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 59% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>wood burning 6 kW Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>		
<p>Scan 65-1 6kW wood-burning stove with sheet steel panels and top plate;</p> <p>Scan 65-2 6kW wood-burning stove with side windows;</p> <p>Scan 65-3 6kW wood-burning stove Clad with stone slabs;</p> <p>Scan 65-4 - 6kW wood-burning stove clad with stone slabs and side windows;</p> <p>Scan 65-5 – 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment;</p> <p>Scan 65-6 - 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment and side windows;</p> <p>Scan 65-7 – 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top;</p> <p>Scan 65-8 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top and side windows;</p> <p>Scan 65-9 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top;</p> <p>Scan 65-10 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top and side windows.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 21/08/2015 reference “GB 90065500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 66-1, 66-3, 66-4 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and instructions manual reference “GB 90066500” dated 27 October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 66-1 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position.	
Scan 66-2 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 66-3 Prism 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 66-4 Plinth 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 66-5 S-Curve 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions Manual dated 17/03/2016 reference “GB 90066500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 100mm ² open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 68-1 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Scan 68-2 Wall 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-3 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-4 Pedestal 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-5 Portal 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-6 Portal 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-7 Wall with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	
Scan 68-8 Wall with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 68-9 Pedestal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 68-10 Pedestal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 68-11 Portal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan 68-12 Portal with side windows 5kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference “GB 90068500”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Scan 68-13 Simple portal with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-14 Simple portal with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-15 Simple portal natural stones with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 68-16 Simple portal natural stones with high top and heat storage stones 5kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 10/05/2016 reference "GB 90068500".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan 83-1 stove, Scan 83-2 stove, Scan 83-3 Maxi stove, Scan 83-4 Maxi stove, Scan 83-5 stove, Scan 83-6 stove, Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, Scan 83-8 Maxi stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "UK 90583500" dated 15 January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Scan Anderson 4-5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Krog Iversen 7 Co., A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions entitled "Scan Andersen 4-5" reference "09/05-GB" dated 15 November 2007.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>

	secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm.	
Scan Andersen 8-2 wood-burning 7 kW stove. Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “10026402 -P01” dated October 2012 and addendum to installation and operating instructions manual reference “SMOKEA8-2” dated 5 June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater. Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.	Instruction manual “Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 & DSA 7-5” reference “Edition 17.09.2010 – GB”, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 1 January 2012 and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB” dated 5 October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scan ILD 7 and ILD 8 wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Pozega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1 July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control 7.5% open in the fully closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.	
Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Scandian MF&WD Version 1" dated June 2013.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Scandian MF&WD Version 1" dated June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK-ABC.22-AME-S-PPU" dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600).	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ .
Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL" dated 23 December 2004.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ .
Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK – ABC22-AME-S-PPU" (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300) dated 25 September 2008.	Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ .
Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSR – ABC22-AME-S-PPV"(where ABC is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900) dated 25 September 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ .
Schmid UTSR 1200.	Instruction manual reference	Wood chips and wood

<p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Energy Solutions, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>“60110797.doc” dated 24 April 2012.</p>	<p>pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Schmid UTSW 900.32.</p> <p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotroinc Modular issue 1” dated 7 January 2013 and instruction manual reference “PersonalTouch Version 2010 EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3.” dated 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Seguin Jade wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1 January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1 January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Senza UK w/o sideglass and Senza UK w/ sideglass 5kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User's manual Revision 1, 27.11.2014” dated 27 November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm² in its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS and Serenity 40 FW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road,</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	
Serenity 45, 5.5kW multifuel inset roomheater. Manufactured by Peve Enterprises Ltd., Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Serenity 45 inset dated June 2015 reference “Peve1030/AH/ver1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 19mm open (position 2).	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW, Serenity 50 Ped and Serenity 50 Inset stoves. Manufactured by Peve Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.	Instruction manual reference “Peve1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013. The secondary air slider must have a built in stop to prevent the slider from being shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel. The tertiary air control must not have a slider and it must be factory designed with a 2cm open slot that remains 100% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Serrano 5, York Midi; Monterrey 6 Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “09TJD” dated January 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Serrano 5 Multi Fuel and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel Stoves. Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21 December 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “TJ09C” dated 21 December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Sherborne SE NS-3C, Chesham SE NS-3B and Burford SE NS-3A 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd. Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Installation and user instruction manual dated 4 June 2014, reference “NS-3A - NS-3B -NS-3C”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1” dated 17 December 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1cm open in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>SHT TDA Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation servicing instructions reference “In1233 Edition 1a” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB” dated 28 January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>SHT TDA Thermodual 30 and 40 log and pellet burning boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation servicing instructions reference “In2015 Edition 1” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB dated 28 January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Sigma UK 7kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's manual dated March 2015 reference "Sigma & Sigma Titan. User's manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 28% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Sila 6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference "R3_12/2016", and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference "Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16".</p> <p>The manufacturer's air control modification ("Smoke Control Area limiter") part number AEE 5483 must be installed.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Sila Plus 6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions dated 01/12/2016 reference "R3_12/2016", and Operating instructions for Defra Modification Kit and Installation of DEFRA Limiter dated 01/12/2016 reference "Lima / Sila / Sila Plus_R4_12/2016 and R2_12/16".</p> <p>The manufacturer's air control modification ("Smoke Control Area limiter") part number AEE 5483 must be installed.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5, Oppdal 5 and Hestia 5 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.</p> <p>NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "GB14A-issue 5" dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7, Oppdal 7 and Hestia 7 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.</p> <p>NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB14A-issue 5” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Sirius Imperial, Principal, Qadrical and Essence 4.9kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN08/EQIP/V1.3”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Sirius Traditional Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.</p>	<p>Instruction and operating instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 9 November 2010.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Slide 4.7kW pellet stove.</p>	<p>UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	“941296-GB 07.16/C”.	
Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones. Manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717 00 Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic.	Operation manual reference “BO4CD35 Issue No: 02” dated January 2014.	6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Somerford SE 3.9kW Multifuel Stove. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 and 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	Somerford SE Installation and User Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference “NS-11 Edition 1.1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 35% open position and the tertiary air fixed in the fully open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, U-90h – P3 and U-70h – P3 insert stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Linear cassette model S 600 P3 inset stove. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Installation and operating instructions reference “Spartherm_AA_BA_Kamin kass ette_Linear_GB_Stand 01-2014” dated January 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500-P3 insert stove. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Mini 2L-4S P3 and Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014” dated June 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	closure of the air controls beyond the 3mm open position.	
Spartherm Passo S-P3, Spartherm Passo M-P3 and Spartherm Passo L-P3 10kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Stovo S, M and L Wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 07/2013” dated July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Spartherm Varia ASH2L – P3, Varia ASH2R – p3, Varia ASH2LX – P3, Varia Ash2R X – P3 wood burning inset roomheaters. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Instruction manual reference ‘Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014’ dated June 2014. A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Stockton 3 flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117), and Stockton 7 flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ .
Stockton 5 flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160), and Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “PM176 – issue 4”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ .

	secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Stockton 7 Inset Convector (product codes 7125F and 7125C). Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "PM230 Issue 1" dated May 2008 and instruction manual reference "PM281 Issue 1" dated January 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood ⁽¹⁾ .
Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference "PM416 Issue 1" dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference "PM501 Issue 1" dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Stone Bake Oven Company Gusto 120 wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Gusto 120 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference "Gusto_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Stone Bake Oven Company Mezzo 76 Go and Mezzo 76 Kit wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference "Mezzo_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Stone Bake Oven Company Vento 100 wood-burning pizza ovens. Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Vento 100 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference "Vento_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1".	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Stoven Mayfair SE & Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye	Instruction manual reference "3-4" dated 27 November 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.	The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 1mm open position.	
Stovo S-plus – P3 and Stovo L-plus – P3 4.7kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers. Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.	Instruction manual reference “Version BIOTEC 122013” dated December 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler. Manufactured by Strebel Ltd., 1F Albany Park Industrial Estate, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 7P.	Installation manual reference “Installation and operation instructions for special pellet-furnace version 09:2010”.	6mm diameter wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Strebel Taurus XL 145, Strebel Taurus XL 190, Strebel Taurus XL 240 and Strebel Taurus XL 290 boilers. Manufactured by KSM Stoker, Naessundvej 440, 7960 Karby, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Manual Version XL145 to 290” dated December 2013.	Wood pellets and wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE). Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual reference “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12 July 2011.	Dry wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
STU 195 and STU 975. Manufactured by Hoval Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly STUman CAA (SM)” dated May 2011.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Stûv 30 Compact.	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>“SN 94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	
<p>Stûv 30 Compact H.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Stûv 30 Compact IN and Stuv 30 Compact R.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “112787” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Stûv Micromega 11kW Wood-Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stûv SA, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, 5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Directions for use Stûv µM manual dated September 2015 reference “SN 122141”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top.</p> <p>Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13 December 2010.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Talbott 150-CMH 150kW output Biomass Air Heater.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OM-150-CMH version.1”</p>	Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard

Manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	dated January 2011.	(MDF) or chipboard offcuts ⁽¹⁾ .
Talbott's Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A. Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "T/A JANUARY 1990".	Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust ⁽¹⁾ .
Talbott's Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4. Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "Issue C1000/C/Range" dated August 1995.	Chipboard or wood shavings, forestry chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Talbott's model T75, T150, T300 Biomass Air Heaters. Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "models T75, T150 and T300: "gen/sttech"" dated 1 January 1995.	Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard ⁽¹⁾ .
Talbott's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model). Formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "A10000" dated 1 January 1983. The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened.	Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard ⁽¹⁾ .
Tally 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Tally F 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference "941291 07.16/D". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position.	
Tally S 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941291 07.16/D”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Tally UP 6kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Edilkamin, Via Mascagni 7, Lainate, 20020, Italy.	UK Installation, use and maintenance manual dated 01/07/2016 reference “941291 07.16/D”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the air control beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves. Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.	User and mounting manual reference “99-275 UK version” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with the damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.	User and mounting manual reference “99-234 UK version” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to ensure the primary and secondary air controls are 25% open in their minimum position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler. Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “Version:11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Therminator II 40 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “Version: 11/08/06” dated July 2006, operating manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Thornhill T3 small.</p> <p>Manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Ltd., 58-60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3RS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ED/11/05” dated January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Tiger GH-T Insert Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hughes Design Limited, Denver House, Winster, Derbyshire, DE4 2DH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Tiger solid fuel heating stoves inset multi-fuel models incorporating GH-T Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v12” dated 22 January 2014 and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22 January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 5mm closed position on the secondary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Tiger SuperClean.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

Manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts & Crafts Co., Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tainjin, P. R. China 300350.	“Installation and Operating Instructions document v.148” dated April 2010.	
Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL8/V1.4”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler. Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25 June 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Installation and operating manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 2 May 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Triton 450 Glass and Vega 450 4.5kW multifuel	Instruction manual dated 28	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”.</p>	
<p>Troja 44 UK, Troja 45 UK and, Troja 46 UK 7kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>User's manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius & Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>True North TN10 4.9 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pacific Energy Fireplace Products Ltd., 2975 Allenby Road, Duncan, B.C., V9L 6V8, Canada.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Instructions dated 14/09/2016 reference “5055.549EU-A TN10 EU-En”.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Tucana 600, Vega 600 6kW multifuel inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Tucana 600 / Vega 600 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ.</p>	<p>Manual of assembly and use reference “RR100920” dated 20 September 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “UK100920” dated 20 September 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Turco Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited,</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.		
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler; and Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125, and 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Tuttotondo GIU Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy.	Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Tuttotondo Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy.	Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Tuttotondo SU Model 110 wood-burning oven. Manufactured by Marana Forni S.R.L., Via Turbina 98, Verona, 37139, Italy.	Marana Forni Installation and Operation Manual for Tuttotondo, Tuttotondo SU & GIU ovens model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “Ver 1.2”, and White's Foodservice Equipment Operating Guidelines for Marana Forni Wood-fired ovens Model 110 dated 05/05/2016 reference “MF110 Ver 1.1”.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Twin Heat Cpi12 boiler.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .

Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	manual Compact Stoker Cpi12 Version 3.1 – Jan. 2015”.	
Twin Heat CS120i, CS150i and CS250i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Twin Heat CS 150i. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark.	Manufacturer's operating instructions reference “version 6.0.03.” dated 17 December 2008.	Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30mm and diameter of 6mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005 ⁽¹⁾ .
Twin Heat CS200i boiler. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”.	Wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Twin Heat M20i, M40i and M80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants M20i, M40i, M80i Version 8.1 – Jan. 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Twin Heat MCS20i, MCS40i and MCS80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants MCS20i, MCS40i, MCS80i Version 2.1 – Jan. 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Type USV wood pellet and wood chip fired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.	Wood pellets or wood chips ⁽¹⁾ .
Type USP wood pellet fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen/ Raab, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA-USP 0703” dated 28 July 2003.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
ULTIME C MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW wood-burning inset appliance. Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28,	Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Areas (UK) “ V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>ULTIME C MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (20kW) and ULTIME C 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27.5kW) wood-burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Uptime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “ V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 23.4kW wood-burning inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Uptime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (21.6kW) and ULTIME C 1300-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27kW), wood-burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Uptime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>ULTIME D MF 600-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13.8kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Uptime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Uptime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	7mm open position.	
<p>ULTIME D MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 18.8kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>ULTIME D MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>ULTIME D inset roomheaters models:</p> <p>MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 16.6kW;</p> <p>MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 21.2kW;</p> <p>MF 1050-75 WHE 1S - DEFRA 23.5kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 fitted with a multi-cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.</p>	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Uniconfort EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VD-AURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3), and 11 (VD-AURA11) wood burning 5kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference “FOR-177 GB2 edition” dated 26 July 2010 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Aura 2. Edition FOR-177 GB PM1053 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VD-FUEGO1) and 2 (VD-FUEGO2) wood burning 5kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference “Varde Fuego Revision 2” dated 15 May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Fuego – Revision 02 Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varde Ovne Samsø (VD-SAMSO) 5 kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Smoke Control Kit Additional Installation and User Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated 01/09/2015 reference “PM1258 Issue 1”, and Installation and User Guide dated 01/09/2015 reference “PM1257 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

<p>Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VD-SHAPE1B) and 2 (VD-SHAPE2B) wood burning 5kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference “FOR – 176 GB1 edition” dated 18 June 2009 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Shape 1. Edition FOR-176 GB PM 1054 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 37.5% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VD-UNIQ1) wood burning 5.4kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference “Revision 6” dated 3 June 2014 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User Guide PM1055 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varia 2L 55h H2O P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater with boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating manual Fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference “Version 07 / 16”, and Installation and Operating Instructions H2O Fireplace Inserts manual dated 18/07/2016 reference “A1-GB-SP-1,500-07/2015-DC”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 900mm² opening in the secondary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Varia 2R 55h H2O P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater with boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating manual Fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference “Version 07 / 16”, and Installation and Operating Instructions H2O</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>Fireplace Inserts manual dated 18/07/2016 reference "A1-GB-SP-1,500-07/2015-DC".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 900mm² opening in the secondary air control.</p>	
<p>Varia AS-3RLh P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual fireplace Inserts dated 18/07/2016 reference "Version 07/16", and Installation instructions fireplace inserts dated 02/11/2015 reference "Version 11/15".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a factory fitted modification providing a minimum 760mm² opening in the secondary air control.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Varia AS 11kW wood-burning inset appliances models : Varia AS-A-P3, Varia ASh-A-P3, Varia AS X-A-P3, Varia ASh X-A-P3, Varia AS-A1-P3, Varia ASh-A1-P3, Varia AS X-A1-P3 and, Varia ASh X-A1-P3.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated September 2015 reference "Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts version 09/2014".</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>VarioWIN VA 120 12kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference "092947/00" dated January 2010 and operating instruction manual reference "092945/00" dated January 2010.</p>	Wood pellets, 6mm diameter, length 80% between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm ³⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Vega 100 Clean Burn II.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D" dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Vega 200 Clean Burn.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BLA 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Vega Amor 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AMOR 100 REV:B” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Vega Edge 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “VEGA EDGE 100 INSTRUCTION – REV. B” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to modify the secondary air control closure to a minimum of 7mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Vega Edge 200SL 5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 February 2016 reference “VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION -REV.C”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Vega Edge 200 8kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions dated 1 February 2016 reference “VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION - REV.C”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Vega ST 4.8 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 01/09/2014 reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v4.”, and Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 dated 01/09/2014 reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1 issued 09/11/2016”.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open.	
Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005554 7/13 Rev. 10" dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o'clock) open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005552 7/13 Rev. 9" dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven. Manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.	CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference "Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH version Review 0.1" dated 29 November 2011.	'CalorPan' 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust ⁽¹⁾ .
View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference "PM485 Issue 1" dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference "PM490 Issue 1" dated June 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference "PM552 - Issue 1" dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference "PM490 Issue 2" dated July 2011.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Vista Magnifico SE & Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.	Newman Fireplaces Ltd.'s Instruction manual reference "1-2" dated 24 October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and Vista Perfetto SE NS-2 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd. Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	Installation and user instruction manual dated 3 June 2014, reference "NS-1, NS-2 Edition: 2". The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vitae 06C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "VIT06C" dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vitae 11C inset stove. Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "VIT11C" dated 26 July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers. Manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood	Operating instructions reference "5592 617 GB" dated January 2014 and Vitoligno 300-P Technical	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

30, Telford, TF1 7YP.	guide reference “5414 644 GB” dated January 2014.	
Volan 750 Glass and Vega 75-Glass 7.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by F.E.Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1” issued 28/07/2015.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Warm 1 and 4 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Warm 2 and 5 stoves. Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Warmflow WS18 and WP 18 Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Warmflow Engineering Co Limited, Lissue Industrial Estate, Moira Road, Lisburn, Northern Ireland, BT28 2RF.	Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler WS18/WP18 reference “CODE 4220 Issue 1.” dated May 2014.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Warmington SE multi-fuel stove. Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd., Units 6&7, Rawreth Barns, Dollyman's Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	Instruction manual reference “NS-10 Edition 1” dated 17 September 2014. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit (Newman fireplaces part number 59) to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Westcott 5SE. Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End Southampton, SO30 2DF.	The instruction manual reference “08/51351/0 - Issue 0” dated 7 September 2010.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two	Installation manual and	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1 June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.</p>	
<p>Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20).</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “WF15 – WF16 – WF20” dated 2007 and supplementary instructions reference “01 wfuk.2207” dated 2007.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Westfire Supplementary Instructions June 2010” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 30mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1 June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 60% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

	<p>1 June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20mm from the fully closed position.</p>	
<p>Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1 June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Westfire Uniq 33 SE;</p> <p>Westfire Uniq 33 side glass;</p> <p>SE Westfire Uniq 34 SE;</p> <p>Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE;</p> <p>multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, Varde, DK-6800, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions reference “UNI33/34V1” dated 2012.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3 kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, Varde, DK-6800, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions reference “WF35” dated 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Westfire Uniq 37 Pedestal SE 7kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>WF37 Installation manual and Operating Instructions dated 01/04/2016 reference “WF371.0”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air controls to maintain an opening of 1138mm ² and 42mm ² respectively.	
Westfire Uniq 37 SE 7kW wood-burning stove. Manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	WF37 Installation manual and Operating Instructions dated 01/04/2016 reference “WF371.0”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary and tertiary air controls to maintain an opening of 1138mm ² and 42mm ² respectively.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Wiking Miro 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 4.9kW wood-burning stoves. Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2013 reference “IN1274 Ed A”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Windhager BioWin 90 and 120. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference “092125/00” dated August 2008.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Windhager BioWin 100, 150, 210 and 260. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference “0916197/00” dated May 2008.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Windhager Bio Win 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating manual reference “093209/02” dated July 2013 and installation instructions manual reference “093212/04” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Windhager FireWyn 90 and 120. Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “092125/00” dated August 2007.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 15 Slim and 18	Installation and operation	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Slim Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	manual reference "V.1.1" dated June 2014.	
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operating manual reference "Manual Edition: E-COMPACT 55_December 2012 Issue 1" dated December 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 85, 100, and 125 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operating manual reference "Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_85-125" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operating manual reference "Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 80. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 100. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110x160. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 120. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2" dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani	Instruction manual reference	Untreated wood of less than

<p>Piccolo.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>“OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 180.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture⁽¹⁾.</p>

Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 100. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 120. Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture ⁽¹⁾ .
The Woodland Logstore SE 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/10/2016 reference “M10530-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
The Woodland SE 4.5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Mendip Stoves, Eurostove Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation manual Multi-fuel and SE models dated 01/10/2016 reference “M10530-49-00-99-00 Ver 1.2 (mk3.1)”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers. Formerly manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd., and now manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Installation and operating manual reference “Issue 6” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 (a) ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker Thermon 150 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .

Woodpecker Thermon 199kW pellet boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker Thermon 200 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker Thermon 250 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodpecker Thermon 300 boiler. Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version INSSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FSSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove. Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FFSE” dated 1 June 2013. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	bleed hole at a minimum of 75% open.	
Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "WT10" and "WT15" dated 19 January 2005.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Waste Technology Ltd. WT5. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "WT5_v2" dated 16 February 2009.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts ⁽¹⁾ .
Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1,2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ.	Instruction manual reference "WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&M Manual Revision C" dated 11 July 2014.	Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 15mm with a maximum moisture content of 30% Maximum fines (sawdust) content 50% ⁽¹⁾ .
Woody 5kW multifuel stove. Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference "CPS 9768". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 18mm from the closed position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 3 3.9kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.	Bewdley 3 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852477-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 3 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852470-4104E". The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 34mm open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 5 5kW wood burning stove. Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.	Bewdley 5 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852478-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	<p>“852471-4105E”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 35mm open position.</p>	
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 8 8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.</p>	<p>Bewdley 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852479-4201E”, and Installation Manual Bewdley 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852472-4004E”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 4 4.2kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.</p>	<p>Hanbury 4 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852480-4201E”, and Installation Manual Hanbury 4 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852473-4201E”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 5 5.5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.</p>	<p>Hanbury 5 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852481-4201E”, and Installation Manual Hanbury 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852474-4201E”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 8 7.7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW.</p>	<p>Hanbury 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference “852482-4201E”, and Installation Manual Hanbury 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference “852475-4201E”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

	prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open position.	
WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater. Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.	Instruction manual reference “WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions WTA v1 Issue A” dated April 2011.	Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood, hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5% ⁽¹⁾ .
WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers. Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Installation manual “version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200” reference “BA GK V90b 0309”.	Wood chips or wood pellets ⁽¹⁾ .
Xeoos 5kW stove Versions: Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone; Xeoos 8kW stove Versions: Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air. Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH & Co, KG i.V. Dipl.-Ing., Frank Werner Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr, 2 D 35116 Hatzfeld.	Operating and installation instructions reference “Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung Januar 2008” dated January 2008.	Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731 ⁽¹⁾ .
Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM489 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM491 Issue 1” dated 5 April 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code YM-CL7NMF. Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB.	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>“PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 2 door (9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and a system must be fitted that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their closed positions must be fitted.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, flat top (4.9kW); Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, low canopy (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (4.9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls must be fitted.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .
<p>York Grande SE, Serrano 7SE, Monterrey 7SE and Monroe 7SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs ⁽¹⁾ .

<p>York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>
<p>Zaragoza Model F9437, Granada model F9437 G, Zaragoza Exclusive model F9437 E, Zaragoza Plus model F9437 P, Zaragoza Top model F9437 T, Zaragoza Box model F9437 B, Caen ceramic model F9437 C and, Caen soapstone model F9437 S 5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27 July 2015 reference “ZARAGOZA – Version A”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm² when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs⁽¹⁾.</p>

⁽¹⁾The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO
THE SMOKE CONTROL AREAS (EXEMPTED CLASSES OF
FIREPLACES) (WALES) ORDER 2017**

This Explanatory Memorandum has been prepared by the Department for Environment and Rural Affairs and is laid before the National Assembly for Wales in conjunction with the above subordinate legislation and in accordance with Standing Order 27.1.

Minister's Declaration

In my view, this Explanatory Memorandum gives a fair and reasonable view of the expected impact of the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2017.

Carwyn Jones
First Minister of Wales
17 March 2017

(i) Description

The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2017 (2017 Order) revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/811) (W.201).

This 2017 Order updates the legislative regime with those fireplaces newly authorised for the purposes of Part III of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”).

(ii) Matters of special interest to the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

None

(iii) Legislative Background

The enabling power is contained in section 21(5) of the Clean Air Act 1993 (1993 Act).

This power was originally conferred on the Secretary of State but was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999/672. This power is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006.

This Statutory Instrument is subject to the negative resolution procedure.

(iv) Purpose and intended effect of the legislation

The 1993 Act (a consolidation of 1956 and 1968 legislation) aims to safeguard public health from emissions of smoke. It empowers local authorities to declare Smoke Control Areas in which it is an offence to emit smoke from chimneys. Households in those areas must use an “authorised” smokeless fuel or use an “exempt” fireplace capable of operating without emitting smoke, regardless of the fuel used. There are currently parts of four areas in Wales – Swansea, Newport, Wrexham and Flintshire - that are prescribed as Smoke Control Areas. Section 20(1) of the 1993 Act places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The 1993 Act provides the Welsh Ministers with the power to authorise fireplaces for use in smoke control areas. Authorised appliances are prescribed by Statutory Instrument.

The fireplaces newly approved as suitable for inclusion on the list of fireplaces authorised for use in Smoke Control Areas are included in the schedule to the 2017 Order, alongside fireplaces previously authorised. The 2017 Order revokes and replaces The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2016, providing a consolidated, up-to-date list of authorised fireplaces.

(v) Consultation

It was not considered appropriate to publicly consult on the 2017 Order as it leaves the nature of the smoke control regime in Wales unchanged. The 2017 Order merely updates the list of fireplaces authorised for use within Smoke Control Areas.

(vi) Implementation

Updating the lists of authorised fireplaces in the Order will ensure the legislation keeps pace with the development of new smokeless fireplaces, making them available to households in Smoke Control Areas.

Air quality can have fundamental impacts on human health, affecting both the quality and duration of peoples' lives. A more effective air quality regime will have an important contributory impact in terms of the goals of "A healthier Wales" under the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015.

(vii) Regulatory Impact Assessment

The 2017 Order imposes no costs on the public, private, charities or voluntary sector, therefore no RIA is deemed necessary.

SL(5)087 – Higher Education Funding Code Agenda Item 5.1 Financial Management Code

Background and Purpose

This Financial Management Code (“the Code”) sets out the requirements concerning the organisation and management of financial affairs to which regulated institutions must adhere. This is the first Code prepared under the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 (“the 2015 Act”).

Procedure

Draft negative.

The draft negative procedure set out in section 30 of the 2015 Act provides that if the Welsh Ministers approve a draft of the Code:

- The Higher Education Council for Wales (“HEFCW”) must not publish the Code until after the period of 40 days beginning with the day on which the draft is laid before the Assembly, **but**
- if before the end of that period the Assembly resolves not to approve the draft, HEFCW must not publish it (and must submit a further draft to the Welsh Ministers for approval, and the draft negative procedure starts over again).

Scrutiny under Standing Order 21.7

The Code is not a statutory instrument so the Committee is not reporting under Standing Order 21.2 or 21.3.

The Committee is considering and reporting on the Code under:

- Standing Order 21.7(i): any subordinate legislation laid before the Assembly;
- Standing Order 21.7(v): any legislative matter of a general nature within or relating to the competence of the Assembly or the Welsh Ministers.

Reporting points

The Committee reports that the Code (which applies to higher education providers in Wales) is in English only.



Legal Advisers

Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

30 March 2017



National Assembly for Wales

Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

Page 294

Financial Management Code

v1.0



Contents

Contents	1
Introduction	1
Application of this Code	1
Preparation of this Code.....	2
Review of the Code	2
Interpretation of statements within this document.....	2
Monitoring and interventions	2
Communicating concerns over financial affairs	3
Risk assessment of institutions	3
Responsibility to act reasonably	4
Responsibilities of the institution to HEFCW and to students	4
Governing body responsibility for compliance with this document.....	4
Proper stewardship of funds.....	4
Sound financial management.....	4
Plan on a sustainable basis.....	5
Effective risk management processes	6
Accountable officer's role and responsibilities	6
Robust governance oversight of financial affairs	7
Composition of the governing body	8
Absence of, or removal of accountable officer.....	9
Responsibility for reporting significant events and failures	9
Responsibility to provide HEFCW with accurate and timely information.....	10
Notification of changes to senior roles.....	10
Legislative requirements.....	11
Monitoring of complaints.....	11
Prudent management of the estate	11
Negative cash forecasts	11
Financial commitments.....	12
Activity costs should form part of decision making	13
Financial statement preparation	13
HEFCW's assurance processes	13
Institutional engagement, support and safeguarding actions	13
Annual assurance returns.....	14

Financial Management Code between HEFCW and
(name of institution)

HEFCW Assurance Review.....	14
Data assurance	15
Other sources.....	15
Institutional Risk Reviews.....	15
Audit Code of Practice	17
Governing bodies of institutions	17
Audit committees in institutions	17
Finance committees	19
Internal audit arrangements in institutions.....	19
External audit arrangements in institutions.....	21
External auditor selection procedures	21
External auditor’s report	22
HEFCW access to auditors	22
Provision of audit services.....	22
Auditors’ access to information.....	22
Limitation on auditors’ liability.....	22
Reporting serious failures.....	23
Professional standards.....	24
Appointment, removal or resignation of internal and external auditors.....	25
Signature of the Governing Body Chair	25
Annex A: Institutional engagement processes.....	26
Introduction.....	26
How HEFCW engages	26
Normal contact	26
Focused dialogue	27
Statement of Intervention	27
Annex B: Increases to a financial commitments threshold.....	28
Introduction.....	28
How the financial commitments threshold is calculated.....	28
Explanation of adjustments	29
What are financial commitments?.....	29
Our response.....	30
Information required	30
<i>Table 1: Information required by HEFCW to consider a request to increase a financial commitments threshold</i>	<i>32</i>

Annex C: Summary of provisions	34
'Must' provisions	34
Annex D: Glossary	55

Introduction

1. This Financial Management Code (“the Code”) sets out the requirements concerning the organisation and management of financial affairs to which regulated institutions¹ must adhere. The Code has been prepared in response to the relevant provisions contained within the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 (“the 2015 Act”).
2. HEFCW has been mindful of a number of guiding principles whilst preparing the Code. Primarily, these principles are:
 - a. The need to maintain stakeholder confidence in the Higher Education sector;
 - b. The protection of the public and student interest;
 - c. Minimising regulatory burden and duplication;
 - d. Recognising institutional autonomy;
 - e. Reasonable and proportionate accountability;
 - f. Where appropriate, being explicit about the need for the requirements laid out in this Code by linking the requirement to the organisation and management of the financial affairs of the institution;
 - g. Adopting a consistency of approach with other UK funding councils where possible and appropriate (for example, in respect of financial requirements and the consideration of the student interest) in order that the regulatory environment supports the ability of Welsh institutions to operate competitively; and
 - h. HEFCW's duties under the Equality Act 2010 and the Well-being of Future Generations Act (Wales) 2015.

The definitions of terms used within this Code are set out within ‘**Annex D: Glossary**’

Application of this Code

3. This Code does not supersede the requirements of the institution’s governing documents and the law relating to the institution’s charitable status but is intended to complement and reinforce them. Nothing in this Code shall require the institution to act in a manner which would cause it to lose its charitable status, or which would be incompatible with its governing documents.
4. Where HEFCW uses the term ‘must’, it means it is a specific legal requirement or requirement under this Code. Institutions must comply with these requirements.
5. HEFCW uses ‘should’ for items it regards as minimum good practice, but for which there is no specific legislation or for which HEFCW is not setting a requirement under this Code; however, governing bodies must take such guidance into account. HEFCW will consider the extent to which an institution

¹ As defined in Part 2, S7(5)(b) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

has adopted the 'should' provisions (or alternative, equally robust arrangements) in the Institutional Risk Review - our annual assessment of risk.

6. A summary of 'must' and 'should' provisions is provided at **Annex C**.
7. Where an institution fails, or is likely to fail, to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code, HEFCW may instigate the processes within its Statement of Intervention.
8. This document takes effect from 01 August 2017.

Responsibilities of HEFCW

Preparation of this Code

9. This Code has been developed in response to the statutory requirement² on HEFCW to prepare a code relating to the organisation and management of the financial affairs of regulated institutions³.

Review of the Code

10. HEFCW will keep this Code under review, and if appropriate, prepare and publish a revised Code following consultation with stakeholders. Revisions will be made subject to the procedure for approval of the Code by Welsh Ministers, as outlined in Section 28 of the 2015 Act.

Interpretation of statements within this document

11. Questions on the interpretation of any provision in this Code shall be resolved by HEFCW, in dialogue with the institution concerned.
12. HEFCW will publish any clarifications on interpretation where it is deemed to be of general application, and where the clarification itself does not lead to a fundamental change in the application and principle of the provision.
13. Where the clarification of any provision in the Code would require a fundamental change in the application and principle of the provision, HEFCW will review the Code as outlined in paragraph 10.

Monitoring and interventions

14. The HEFCW Chief Executive must satisfy himself or herself that the governing body of the institution has appropriate arrangements for the organisation and management of its financial affairs, and that the institution has neither failed, nor is likely to fail, to comply with any of the requirements of this Code.

² Within Part 4, S(27)(1) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

³ As defined in Part 2, S7(5)(b) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

15. HEFCW will monitor compliance by each institution with the requirements set out within this Code.

Communicating concerns over financial affairs

16. In his/her role as Accounting Officer, the Chief Executive of HEFCW must inform the institution's governing body and/or its audit committee if (s)he has cause to believe that the institution has, or is likely to fail to comply with this Code.

Risk assessment of institutions

17. HEFCW is required to form a view as to whether the governing body of an institution has failed, or is likely to fail, to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code⁴. HEFCW runs a number of assurance processes to inform its view (see **Institutional engagement, support and safeguarding actions**), one of which is an annual, confidential risk assessment of each institution (the 'Institutional Risk Review').
18. HEFCW will provide the Institutional Risk Review to the institution's accountable officer (see paragraph 42) and governing body. HEFCW will not normally make its Institutional Risk Reviews public until at least three years have elapsed. This period, based on advice from the Information Commissioner, gives an institution that is designated as 'high risk', time to ameliorate its risk rating.
19. HEFCW will make its Institutional Risk Reviews available within this three-year period, on an exceptional and confidential basis, to other regulators and public funders (such as the Charity Commission and Welsh Government) with an interest in the institution to enable those bodies to make their own assessments of risk. In all cases where HEFCW is legally allowed to do so, institutions will be informed prior to sharing.
20. HEFCW will exceptionally make public an Institutional Risk Review at any stage if it has strong grounds for believing that it is in the collective student or public interest to do so. In so doing, HEFCW will take into account the impact that such a disclosure might have upon an institution. HEFCW will only share or publish its Institutional Risk Reviews after having notified the accountable officer (see paragraph 42) and governing body of the institution concerned.
21. HEFCW defines an institution as 'high risk' when in HEFCW's judgement, on the basis of the available evidence, the institution has failed, or is likely to fail to comply with the Financial Management Code over the short to medium term, and the impact of this leads to sustainability concerns over that period.
22. We define 'short to medium term' as 'the five-year period covered by the latest financial forecasts supplied to HEFCW by the institution.'

⁴ Part 4 S(31) and S(32) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

23. Further information on HEFCW's Institutional Risk Review process is provided in paragraphs 107 to 112.

Use of existing information

24. Wherever possible, HEFCW will seek to use existing information it already holds, where such information is up-to-date.
25. Where authorised to do so by the institution, HEFCW will take reasonable steps to secure up-to-date information from other bodies. Such steps will aim to reduce the burden on institutions that are required to supply information to HEFCW which duplicates information already submitted to other bodies.

Responsibility to act reasonably

26. In exercising its powers under this Code, HEFCW will act reasonably at all times.
27. HEFCW will respect commercial confidentiality within the constraints of the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and its own obligations to the Welsh Government under the Framework Document⁵ and to any regulatory body.

Responsibilities of the institution to HEFCW and to students

Governing body responsibility for compliance with this document

28. The governing body of the institution must ensure that the institution takes all necessary steps to comply with this Code.

Proper stewardship of funds

29. The governing body of the institution must ensure that all reserves are used for the purposes intended.
30. The governing body should review any relevant guidance on accountability or propriety issued from time to time by HEFCW.
31. The governing body should also take into account the guidance of relevant stakeholder bodies in relation to the organisation and management of financial affairs.

Sound financial management

32. The governing body of the institution must ensure that it has appropriate arrangements for the organisation and management of its financial affairs, including an adequate and effective internal control environment.

⁵ Available at www.hefcw.ac.uk/about_us/our_responsibilities/our_responsibilities.aspx

Plan on a sustainable basis

33. The governing body of the institution must plan and conduct its financial affairs on a sustainable basis.
34. 'Sustainable' is defined by reference to the common understanding of 'going concern', over the five-year period covered by the latest financial forecasts supplied to HEFCW by the institution.
35. In order to satisfy HEFCW that the institution has planned appropriately within this area, institutions which are subsidiaries must be able to demonstrate that either:
 - a. they have a guarantee from their parent company – any such guarantee is subject to approval by HEFCW and HEFCW will only give its approval if it is satisfied that, taking the guarantee into account, the parent itself is sustainable over the short to medium term; or
 - b. they plan and conduct their financial affairs on a sustainable basis and independently from their parent company.
36. Governing bodies must ensure that the institution has conducted a thorough risk assessment of adverse events that could give rise to sustainability concerns. The extent to which the risk assessment considers adverse events will be determined by reference to events which a reasonable, informed individual could foresee as giving rise to sustainability concerns. Governing bodies must inform HEFCW immediately if they consider that such an event is likely to occur.
37. HEFCW considers that there are a number of indicators that might show deficiencies in financial planning. The following areas might (in combination or alone, and depending upon the detail of the individual context) indicate an institution that is at risk of not being sustainable:
 - a. Unplanned deficits;
 - b. Net cash outflow from operating activities in two consecutive accounting years;
 - c. Negative net cash (as defined within FRS 102 S(7), including cash and cash equivalents) for more than 30 days;
 - d. Low levels of liquidity;
 - e. High levels of gearing, particularly where the borrowing is repayable on demand or subject to interest rate changes;
 - f. The breach or close breach of borrowing covenants, particularly where the requirement to immediately repay the outstanding debt as a result of the breach would lead to viability concerns;
 - g. Forecasts indicating that the institution is not a going concern over the forecast period;
 - h. Reliance upon unreasonable assumptions within the financial forecast, where the effect of modifying those assumptions to a more reasonable

- basis results in the institution's forecasts no longer showing the institution to be a going concern; and/or
- i. The institution suffers an 'adverse event' (see paragraph 36) where the consequences of the event risks the institution ceasing to be a going concern.
38. HEFCW does not provide an exhaustive list of indicators, and the institution should determine whether it has any other indicators which point to underlying sustainability concerns and deficiencies in financial planning. The governing body should consider the above areas to the extent that they are applicable to the institution.
 39. Ultimately, such an assessment will depend upon the context and the specific details. HEFCW will make an assessment where it believes there are reasonable grounds for uncertainty over the process for ensuring sustainability, informed as necessary by dialogue with the institution.
 40. In accordance with FSSG's⁶ recommended good practice, institutions should prepare an ASSUR statement on an annual basis. This statement should be reviewed by the institution's governing body.

Effective risk management processes

41. The institution must ensure that it has an effective policy of risk management which is able to demonstrate that the organisation and management of the institution's financial affairs are appropriately controlled.

Accountable officer's role and responsibilities

42. The governing body must designate an individual (normally, but not necessarily, the head of the institution) as the 'accountable officer' to assist and enable the governing body to discharge its reporting responsibilities to HEFCW.
43. The governing body must notify HEFCW whenever it designates such an individual.
44. The accountable officer is personally responsible to the governing body for providing HEFCW with clear assurances that the terms of this Code are being met.
45. Unless requested otherwise by HEFCW, it is acceptable for the accountable officer to report to HEFCW in respect of the governing body's duties, provided that governing body consent has been given for the accountable officer to report on its behalf in respect of those duties.

⁶ Financial Sustainability Strategy Group (www.hefce.ac.uk/funding/finsustain/fssg/)

46. On being notified by the governing body of a new accountable officer, HEFCW will write to the governing body to explain what the responsibilities of an accountable officer typically involve. Given that the accountable officer is responsible to the governing body, rather than HEFCW, it will be for the governing body to determine which responsibilities the accountable officer should conduct on its behalf.
47. The governing body should make arrangements for HEFCW to meet the accountable officer within a reasonable timeframe following their designation.
48. The governing body should require the accountable officer to advise it immediately if, at any time, it appears to the accountable officer that any action or policy under consideration by the governing body would constitute a failure to adhere to this Code.

Robust governance oversight of financial affairs

49. The governing body must ensure that there are robust governance arrangements in place that provide adequate and effective oversight of financial affairs.
50. The governing body of an institution has ultimate responsibility for overseeing the institution's activities, for determining its future direction, and fostering an environment in which the institution's mission is achieved. This responsibility cannot be delegated.
51. An institution's governing body and senior executive team are the primary stakeholders served by assurance and risk management processes. They are therefore the parties best positioned to provide oversight of these processes and to ensure that these operate effectively.
52. In order that the oversight outlined in paragraphs 49 and 51 is appropriately robust, institutions should adhere to recognised standards of good governance, such as the Higher Education Code of Governance issued by the Committee of University Chairs⁷ ("Code of Governance") or, if a college in Wales primarily providing further education courses, the Code of Good Governance for Colleges in Wales issued by Colegau Cymru.
53. HEFCW considers that the elements contained within these codes represent good governance practices. However, HEFCW understands that some institutions may not have previously adhered to such codes and that the codes are voluntary, as well as recognising that institutions be able to apply alternative governance practices to achieve similar outcomes.
54. Institutions must include a statement within their annual report stating the degree to which they have adhered to one of the codes outlined above and identify which of the codes they have adhered to, or make a statement that they have not adhered to one of the identified codes. Where institutions have

⁷ Accessible at www.universitychairs.ac.uk/publications/

not adhered to the applicable code stated above, an explanation must be given within the institution's annual report. The explanation must describe the alternative governance procedures adopted in lieu of those recommended by the codes. Non-compliance with an applicable code will be considered to be acceptable provided that the explanation within the annual report describes equally robust alternative arrangements that are in place or indicates that there are appropriate and reasonable grounds for non-adherence.

55. HEFCW will assess the institution's compliance with good governance practices as part of its annual Institutional Risk Review process. Inadequate and/or ineffective corporate governance arrangements may lead HEFCW to conclude that the institution is likely to fail to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code. This may in turn lead to HEFCW assessing an institution as being at 'high risk'.
56. Members of governing bodies must comply with the seven principles set out by the Committee on Standards in Public Life. The governing body must inform HEFCW's Chief Executive immediately should it become aware that a governing body member or accountable officer has violated one or more of these principles.
57. Governing bodies and accountable officers are accountable for their decisions and actions, the former being accountable to HEFCW and the latter to the governing body. Governing bodies must submit themselves to whatever scrutiny is appropriate to their office. They must also be as open as possible about all the decisions and actions that they take that may affect the institution's financial position.
58. HEFCW will write to the new chair of each governing body of an institution, on appointment, drawing attention to their responsibilities, and those of the governing body generally, under this Code and related guidance.
59. The governing body of the institution has a responsibility to protect the collective student interest and the public interest and must ensure that consideration of these elements takes place within its key decision making processes, insofar as is consistent with their obligations under charity law.

Composition of the governing body

60. The composition of the governing body is first and foremost the responsibility of the governing body itself, acting within the bounds of the institution's governing documents.
61. Governing bodies should have at least one member with relevant financial experience gained within a predominantly finance-based role. Whilst this is not a requirement, governing bodies must disclose within their annual report should they not meet this requirement, together with an explanation of the degree to which the governing body feels it has been able to obtain adequate financial assurance. HEFCW considers it to be good practice to co-opt

members to institutional finance committees to provide relevant additional expertise, should a demonstrable financial skills gap exist.

62. HEFCW will consider the composition of the governing body, as well as the governance structure in relation to financial affairs, within its annual Institutional Risk Review process.

Absence of, or removal of accountable officer

63. In extremis and after all due process has been exhausted, the HEFCW Chief Executive may conclude that the institution's accountable officer is unable or unwilling to meet his or her responsibilities to the governing body under this Code or is unduly influencing the relationship between HEFCW and the governing body. HEFCW may then require the institution's governing body to designate someone else to report to HEFCW on behalf of the governing body. In taking this action HEFCW will not seek to influence the employment relationship (if one exists) between the governing body and the accountable officer.
64. In the event of a prolonged absence from post (or absence that is reasonably expected to be prolonged) or a sudden departure of the accountable officer, the governing body must appoint an interim accountable officer. The governing body must ensure that HEFCW is made aware immediately of the identity of the interim accountable officer.

Responsibility for reporting significant events and failures

65. The institution's governing body must notify HEFCW of any failure, or likely failure to comply with this Code without delay. Should the accountable officer be implicated in wrongdoing in respect of that failure, this report must be made directly by the governing body.
66. In addition, the institution's governing body must also report any failure, or likely failure that has, or is likely to have, a material adverse impact on the financial position of the institution, as soon as this becomes apparent, to:
 - a. The chair of the institution's audit committee;
 - b. The entirety of the governing body;
 - c. The institution's head of internal audit; and
 - d. The external auditor.
67. The institution's governing body must inform HEFCW, without delay, about major changes in strategy and/or risk profile, plans for major restructuring and significant changes to interests in the institution (including merger with another institution or organisation), as these are likely to have financial implications for the institution.
68. The governing body must inform HEFCW without delay of the removal or resignation of the external or internal auditors before the end of the term of their appointment.

69. Where a failure at the institution has triggered a notification to be made to another regulator such as the Charity Commission, the governing body must also immediately inform HEFCW of the failure to the extent allowable by law.

Responsibility to provide HEFCW with accurate and timely information

70. The governing body must provide and make arrangements for HEFCW, or agents acting on its behalf, to receive such information, assistance and access to the institution's facilities as HEFCW or its agent reasonably requires for the purpose of exercising its functions in relation to compliance with the Code under the 2015 Act⁸, regardless of how the information is held and accessed. HEFCW retains the right to enter the premises of an institution to do so, but will give reasonable notice to the governing body of such an action, except where the situation is urgent or if giving notice of the visit defeats the purpose of that visit.
71. If so requested, the supply of information to HEFCW must be made in a format prescribed by HEFCW, and through an assurance process that provides HEFCW with appropriate confidence in the accuracy of the information.
72. However, HEFCW will at all times act reasonably in its requests for information and will have regard to the costs of providing this information, and, where appropriate, to its confidentiality.
73. If an institution fails to provide information as required by HEFCW by the specified deadline, or that information is not of satisfactory quality, HEFCW reserves the right to any of the following:
- a. To carry out whatever reasonable investigations it deems necessary to collect the data;
 - b. To use its own reasonable estimates of data which it requires to exercise its functions under the 2015 Act; or
 - c. Direct an institution, through processes outlined within the Statement of Intervention⁹ to take (or not to take) specified steps for the purpose of securing the provision of information, assistance or access.

Notification of changes to senior roles

74. Members of the Senior Executive team and those in senior governance roles carry significant responsibility for the organisation and management of the institution's financial affairs. For this reason, the governing body must notify HEFCW of the formal appointment of a new chair of the governing body, a new clerk to the governing body and the appointment of members of the Senior Executive team.

⁸ Under sections 31 – 34 of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

⁹ Powers given under Section 35(2) of the 2015 Act.

Legislative requirements

75. Institutions must comply with all legislative requirements applicable to them and their governing bodies.

Monitoring of complaints

76. Institutions must have a robust process in place for the handling of complaints made by students, staff and third parties insofar as they relate to financial matters. Governing bodies must request and receive a complaints report at least annually, which provides the governing body with assurance over the degree to which adequate and effective complaint handling processes are in place.
77. Institutions should remain apprised of the latest guidance from the Competition and Markets Authority and the Office of the Independent Adjudicator, or any successor bodies fulfilling those roles.

Prudent management of the estate

78. The institution's estate is likely to represent a materially significant part of the institution's asset base. Sound financial organisation and management processes include good management of the estate.
79. Institutions must manage their estate in a sustainable way, in line with an estates strategy and a maintenance plan, covering its long-term and routine maintenance requirements.
80. The institution should give due regard to the guidance issued from time to time by HEFCW on estate procedures.
81. HEFCW recommends that institutions prepare and regularly review space plans. The metrics for measuring the success of such plans should be pre-agreed by the governing body.
82. Governing bodies should receive an annual report outlining estates performance.

Negative cash forecasts

83. The institution must prepare cashflow forecasts on a regular basis. Institutions should prepare annual and monthly forecasts covering the upcoming 12 months.
84. The governing body must inform HEFCW immediately if, at any point in the upcoming 12 months, negative net cash (as defined within FRS 102 S(7), including cash and cash equivalents) is forecast for more than 30 consecutive days.

Financial commitments

85. The primary responsibility for assessing the affordability of, and risks around, financial commitments rests with an institution's governing bodies. HEFCW's role is to assess whether any financial commitments entered into by the institution present challenges to the institution's sustainability or indicate issues in the organisation and management of financial affairs.
86. Institutions must apply the following principles prior to entering into any financial commitments:
 - a. The risks and affordability of any new on- and off-balance sheet financial commitments must be properly considered, including through the use of prudent, sensitised downside forecasts;
 - b. Financial commitments must be consistent with the institution's strategic plan, financial strategy and treasury management policy;
 - c. The source of any repayment of a financial commitment must be clearly identified and agreed by the governing body at the point of entering into that commitment;
 - d. Planned financial commitments must represent value for money;
 - e. The risk of triggering immediate default through failure to meet a condition of a financial commitment must be monitored and actively managed;
 - f. The institution must ensure that it retains sufficient liquid cash or equivalents to service working capital requirements as well as a prudent level of liquid reserve to be called upon in the case of extraordinary events; and
 - g. The institution's ability to maintain sustainability must not be impaired as a result of its financial commitments.
87. Institutions are able to make financial commitments up to a predefined threshold. This threshold is based on the ratio of an institution's operating cashflow (adjusted for several elements) to its drawn and undrawn borrowings. This ratio is set out separately. Please see our website for further details, and see '**Annex B: Increases to a financial commitments threshold**').
88. The governing body must formally request permission from HEFCW to increase its threshold before it agrees to any new financial commitments that would result in the institution breaching its threshold.
89. Annex B sets out how the financial commitments threshold is calculated, as well as the information HEFCW requires to assess requests to increase the threshold. When HEFCW designates an institution as 'high risk', the governing body must obtain written permission from HEFCW, in advance, for any increase in its financial commitments.
90. The threshold should not deter an institution from increasing its financial commitments where appropriate. The governing body must determine a level

of financial commitments that is both affordable and consistent with its financial strategy.

91. In relation to any request for permission submitted to HEFCW, HEFCW will ask the institution to confirm that:
- a. The governing body is assured that key information or opinions relating to the proposed commitment or financial circumstances have not been withheld from the governing body and the governing body has been supplied with all necessary information required to enable it to come to a reasonable, balanced conclusion;
 - b. The proposal represents good value for money,
 - c. The governing body confirms that paragraph 86 above has been complied with; and
 - d. That, following receipt of this information, the governing body has approved the proposal as presented to HEFCW.
92. In responding to requests for permission, HEFCW aims to be helpful and pragmatic, taking into account the circumstances of each proposal.

Activity costs should form part of decision making

93. An institution should know the full cost of its activities and use this information to make decisions. If it does not seek to recover the full cost, this should be the result of a clear policy set by the governing body and included in the financial strategy, and must not risk putting the institution in financial difficulty.

Financial statement preparation

94. The institution must keep proper accounting records and must prepare financial statements in respect of each accounting period.
95. Institutions and their external auditors must comply with the prevailing Accounts Direction issued by HEFCW, which is published in an annual circular letter.
96. The governing body must provide HEFCW with a copy of its audited consolidated financial statements by the date specified in the annual Accounts Direction.
97. The governing body must also send the audited accounts of its subsidiaries to HEFCW by the date specified in the annual Accounts Direction.

HEFCW's assurance processes

Institutional engagement, support and safeguarding actions

98. The 2015 Act makes provision for HEFCW to issue directions, advice and/or assistance, or to conduct a review, if HEFCW is satisfied that the governing

body of an institution has failed, or is likely to fail, to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code. HEFCW therefore operates a number of assurance processes to inform this view; these are designed to provide HEFCW with the necessary assurance while minimising burden on the sector. The processes may include:

- a. annual assurance returns;
- b. HEFCW Assurance Reviews;
- c. Other sources (as defined below);
- d. Institutional Risk Reviews;
- e. strategic planning documents; and
- f. data audits and assurance.

99. As far as possible the assurance process between HEFCW and institutions is concentrated into an exchange of documents and dialogue during a specific period following the end of the financial year. HEFCW's aim is to minimise its demands on institutions, and as far as possible to rely on data and information that institutions have produced to meet their own needs and those of other regulators.

Annual assurance returns

100. HEFCW's assurance process involves reviewing a suite of assurance returns, including audited financial statements, financial forecasts and independent audit reports, which must be submitted to HEFCW by a specified date or dates. They provide HEFCW with a view of each institution's risk management, control and governance, sustainability and arrangements for managing and quality assuring data. By using such information and assurances, much of which is needed for internal management and assurance purposes by the institution, HEFCW is able to minimise its audit requirements and reduce burden.
101. The annual assurance returns are analysed by HEFCW as part of the annual Institutional Risk Review process, which results in a risk assessment of each institution. The risk assessment is reported to the institution's governing body and accountable officer. Sometimes HEFCW will ask for more information to clarify uncertainties.

HEFCW Assurance Review

102. The HEFCW Assurance Review is a short site visit to the institution to ensure that there are suitable accountability processes within each institution to assure the validity of its annual assurance returns. This helps HEFCW to validate the systems of self-regulation on which it relies.
103. HEFCW usually visits each institution once within a three-year period but reserves the right to arrange visits more frequently. HEFCW will give reasonable notice of its visit and seek to arrange a mutually convenient time.

Data assurance

104. Institutions must supply HEFCW with data to inform HEFCW's understanding of the institution. The responsibility for the quality and accuracy of those data rests with the institution. HEFCW relies on the institution's own data assurance processes where possible.
105. HEFCW monitors the reasonableness of data and undertakes verification, validation and reconciliation work between various datasets. HEFCW may undertake its own audits at institutions. Data audits assess the strength of institutional systems and controls as well as assessing the accuracy of the data submissions.

Other sources

106. HEFCW uses a number of mechanisms and sources to enable it to remain informed over risks to the institution, including:
- a. **HEFCW's own institutional audit processes**, including data audits and cyclical assurance visits.
 - b. **The continuing dialogue that HEFCW has with each institution** about their changing priorities and strategies, and their reporting of material events.
 - c. **Information from other sources** including public bodies whose work might potentially impact on HEFCW's concerns in respect of the institution's sustainability or the organisation and management of its financial affairs.
 - d. **Information provided to HEFCW through public interest disclosures** but only when substantiated in dialogue between HEFCW and the institutions concerned, for example in relation to the application of fee limits.
 - e. **Other sources** of publicly available data.

Institutional Risk Reviews

107. HEFCW has a risk assessment system covering all institutions. This is an annual process that draws on the information that HEFCW routinely collects. Sometimes HEFCW will ask for more information to clarify its understanding. HEFCW classifies institutions according to three risk categories:

Low risk	The institution is unlikely to fail to comply with the Financial Management Code.
Moderate risk	The institution has, or may fail to comply with the Financial Management Code over the short to medium term, but the impact of this does not lead to sustainability concerns over that period.

High risk

The institution has, or is likely to fail to comply with the Financial Management Code over the short to medium term, and the impact of this leads to sustainability concerns over that period.

108. HEFCW's Statement of Intervention describes the range of ways in which it might respond to help institutions resolve difficulties and manage risks.
109. The work undertaken by HEFCW, augmented by information from other sources, enables HEFCW to make an annual risk assessment within the Institutional Risk Review process. For the majority of institutions this results in a letter from the HEFCW Chief Executive to the accountable officer, normally by the end of July, advising of HEFCW's Council's judgement of risk. The governing body must ensure that the accountable officer is instructed to supply risk assessment letters to the governing body in a timely manner. For some institutions a second risk assessment letter may be issued in the autumn following assessment of their financial forecast submissions in July.
110. The HEFCW risk assessment letter will be qualified by comments alerting the institution to concerns HEFCW has that must be addressed and which, in some cases, if not addressed, may lead to a worsening of the institution's risk status. The comments can cover a range of issues, including financial performance, future viability and issues of non-compliance with assurance requirements. Some of these matters are more serious than others. HEFCW will endeavour in such cases to explain the issues fully, and institutions should consider and deal with HEFCW's concerns.
111. In exceptional cases, HEFCW's judgment will be that an institution is 'high risk'. The process of making such a judgement is very thorough. In the event that such a judgement is made, it will be communicated to the institution concerned and HEFCW will act in accordance with the Statement of Intervention.
112. Beyond the exchange of assurance information each year, HEFCW welcomes the opportunity for regular and informal discussions with institutions about their plans and developments.

Audit Code of Practice

Governing bodies of institutions

113. Governing bodies are responsible for the appointment and removal of external and internal auditors.
114. Governing bodies are also responsible for appointing outsourced internal audit providers (on the advice of the institution's audit committee) and for choosing to move between outsourced and insourced internal audit provision, also after taking advice from the audit committee. Staff appointments and terminations for insourced internal audit staff are a matter for the institution's senior executive team, with the audit committee advising on the appointment and termination of the Head of Internal Audit.
115. The governing body must satisfy itself that where the institution has departed from the provisions in this Code that are prefaced with 'should' (i.e. our view of good practice) there are reasonable grounds for doing so and these reasons are not detrimental to the control environment within the institution. The governing body must provide assurance that they have taken such guidance into account if requested by HEFCW.
116. Where the clerk to the governing body has significant responsibilities at senior executive team level within the institution, the governing body must consider whether the independence of the clerk's position is at risk of being compromised. If so, the governing body must consider whether the role should be transferred to someone else or sufficient safeguards can be built into existing arrangements. This should be reviewed by the governing body at least every three years.

Audit committees in institutions

117. Each institution must have an audit committee which follows good practice in higher education corporate governance. The audit committee is responsible for assuring the governing body about the adequacy and effectiveness of:
- a. risk management, control and governance;
 - b. economy, efficiency and effectiveness (VFM); and
 - c. management and quality assurance of data submitted to HEFCW and other bodies such as the Higher Education Statistics Agency and the Student Loans Company
118. The Committee of University Chairs publishes detailed guidance about audit committees. This reflects good governance practice, and each governing body must take account of such guidance, as well as that of other relevant bodies, such as the Leadership Foundation, or explain within its annual report why the guidance is not being applied.
119. An audit committee can undertake whatever work it considers necessary to fulfil its role. This should include assuring itself about the effectiveness of the

internal audit function and the external auditors. Audit committees will only be able to provide the necessary assurances if they are supported by suitably resourced internal audit and external audit functions, operating to recognised professional standards. They should also consider evidence-based assurances from management.

120. Members of the audit committee must not have or exercise any executive management responsibilities. Audit committees should include a minimum of three lay members of the governing body. The chair of the governing body should not be a member of the audit committee.
121. Audit committees should usually have at least one member with relevant experience gained in a finance or audit role. Where an exception to this good practice is exercised, a disclosure must be made within the annual report stating the absence of finance or audit backgrounds, and outlining the relevant skills of the audit committee members.
122. Audit committee members should not be members of the institution's finance committee or its equivalent. This is because it would create a potential conflict of interest when the audit committee is considering issues involving the finance committee. If an institution's governing body determines that cross-representation involving one or more members is essential, this must be the subject of an explicit, recorded resolution, which sets out the rationale for such a decision. However, there must not be such cross-representation for the chair of either committee or the chair of the governing body.
123. Where internal audit undertakes advisory work, the audit committee must satisfy itself that the objectivity of future audit work over the same areas is not compromised.
124. The audit committee must produce an annual report for the governing body and the accountable officer. The report must cover the financial year and include any significant issues up to the date of signing the report. The report must be presented to and reviewed by the governing body before the audited financial statements are signed.
125. The report should record the work of the audit committee and consider the following:
 - a. The external auditors' communications with those charged with governance and the external audit management letter;
 - b. The internal auditor's annual report;
 - c. Audit reports and assurances received during the year in respect of the controls in place to manage the quality of data returns;
 - d. Value for money work;
 - e. Any relevant HEFCW correspondence, such as HEFCW's risk assessment letter received as part of the Institutional Risk Review process.

126. The report must formally record the audit committee's opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the institution's arrangements for:
- a. risk management, control and governance
 - b. economy, efficiency and effectiveness (VFM)
 - c. management and quality assurance of data used and submitted for regulatory purposes.
127. The finalised annual report to the governing body and the accountable officer must be shared with HEFCW each year.

Finance committees

128. Each institution should have a finance committee or equivalent, comprised of at least one individual with relevant finance experience. The finance committee should meet regularly to advise the governing body on the institution's financial matters.
129. Whilst convening a finance committee or equivalent is not a requirement of this Code, governing bodies must disclose within their annual report should they not have a finance committee, together with an explanation of the degree to which the governing body feels it has been able to obtain adequate financial assurance.
130. Where the institution has a finance committee, but that committee does not have at least one individual with relevant finance experience, a disclosure must be made within the annual report stating the absence of finance backgrounds, and outlining the relevant skills of the finance committee members.

Internal audit arrangements in institutions

131. Internal audit is a vital element in good corporate governance since it provides governing bodies, audit committees and accountable officers with independent assurance about the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management, control and governance, and VFM.
132. Consequently each institution must have an internal audit function which complies with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards¹⁰ or successor standards. Internal audit terms of reference must make clear that its scope encompasses all the institution's activities, the whole of its risk management, control and governance, and any aspect of VFM delivery.
133. The internal audit function must be adequately resourced; that is, the internal audit function must be able to audit all key risk areas within a reasonable timeframe, with each individual audit being afforded sufficient time to allow adequate work to be undertaken.

¹⁰ <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/public-sector-internal-audit-standards>

134. The internal audit service must produce an annual report relating to each financial year and include any significant issues, up to the date of signing the report, which affect the opinions. It must be addressed to the governing body and the accountable officer and must be considered by the audit committee.
135. The annual report must include the internal auditor's opinions on the adequacy and effectiveness of the institution's arrangements for:
 - a. risk management;
 - b. internal control; and
 - c. governance
136. The finalised annual report to the governing body must be shared with HEFCW each year.
137. The head of internal audit must have direct access to the institution's accountable officer, the head of the institution (if different to the accountable officer), the chair of the audit committee, the chair of the finance committee (where applicable) and, if necessary, the chair of the governing body.
138. Whether provided internally or externally, day to day line management and overall reporting arrangements for the internal audit service must be such as to preserve its objectivity by avoiding too great a concentration of responsibility and reporting within any one senior person at the institution. Particular attention must be paid to a reporting line where the head of internal audit reports to those charged with principal responsibility for risk management, financial management and/or governance processes. In such cases, the institution must design appropriate safeguards to protect the independence and objectivity of the head of internal audit.
139. The institution must formally document that the head of internal audit is unequivocally free to act in an independent manner in pursuit of their professional business and must not be fettered in their scope or reporting.
140. There should be periodic assessment of whether in-house or externally-sourced internal audit provision is the appropriate type of provision for the institution. This assessment should happen at least once every five years.
141. Where internal audit is provided from an external source, market testing should be undertaken at least every five years.
142. Safeguards must be put in place where internal audit review an area on which the same firm has previously provided advice in a consultancy capacity. These safeguards must ensure the objectivity and independence of the internal audit function.
143. Where an institution is assessed by HEFCW as being 'high risk', the action plan for addressing recommendations arising from internal audits covering core financial work, governance and risk management must be shared with HEFCW as soon as they are agreed, or an explanation forwarded in the event

of delay in agreeing the recommendations. The responsibility for sharing the management action plan rests with the governing body and not the internal auditor. However, internal auditors should remind the institution of their responsibilities should they become aware that information is not being shared. Under the terms of this Code, institutions must not penalise auditors who notify HEFCW of their suspicion of a deliberate delay in the reporting of this information to HEFCW, whether or not it be proven to be true.

144. The governing body must inform HEFCW without delay of the removal or resignation of the internal auditors and of the reasons.

External audit arrangements in institutions

145. External audit must provide an opinion to the governing body on whether funds (including public funds, where applicable) have been applied for the intended purposes and on whether the financial statements provide a true and fair view of the financial results for the year. External audit must also form a view about whether an institution is a going concern. External auditors of institutions do not owe a duty of care to HEFCW.
146. Institutions may commission external auditors to provide additional services. The institution's audit committee must provide its consent where such additional services may have a bearing on the auditors' objectivity and independence. Additional work must not impair the independence of the external audit opinion.
147. Institutions must disclose separately, by way of a note in the financial statements, the fees paid to their external auditors for other services and the nature of those services.
148. Market testing should normally be undertaken at least every five years. One named individual partner in the firm is normally responsible for the institution's audit; (s)he should not hold this position for more than five consecutive years. This may be extended to seven years where the criteria set out within the Auditing Standards Board Ethical Standard, Section 3 are met (excluding the requirement to be listed)¹¹.

External auditor selection procedures

149. Institutions must ensure that their external auditors are eligible for appointment as statutory auditors. Auditors must be registered with one of the appropriate professional bodies.
150. Selection criteria and procedures for the appointment of external auditors should be determined by the governing body in advance of receiving proposals and should be endorsed by the audit committee.

¹¹ The Auditing Practices Board Ethical Standard 3 (Revised) (<https://frc.org.uk/Our-Work/Publications/Audit-and-Assurance-Team/Revised-Ethical-Standard-June-2016.pdf>)

External auditor's report

151. External auditors must issue to the governing body a report (or reports, if more than one, covering different stages of the annual audit), which records accounting issues and control deficiencies arising from the audit. Any issues around the use of charitable assets for non-charitable purposes must be highlighted in such reports. The institution's management must provide written responses to any recommendations made or issues raised. The report(s), including management response, is one of the annual assurance returns which must be submitted to HEFCW.
152. External auditors must comply with the reporting requirements of the prevailing annual Accounts Direction.
153. The report(s), with management responses, must be made available to the institution's audit committee in time to inform the committee's annual report.
154. Auditors should, within their management letters or reports, have regard to the specific requirements of the Code such as compliance with those provisions relating to increases in financial commitments thresholds, or other issues of non-compliance as set out in paragraph 151 above.

HEFCW access to auditors

155. HEFCW may wish to communicate with an institution's external or internal auditors, particularly in connection with a HEFCW Assurance Review, and the governing body must ensure HEFCW has unrestricted access to do so. This will normally be arranged through the institution's accountable officer or representative. HEFCW will exchange letters where necessary with both parties to deal with confidentiality and the terms under which access is given.

Provision of audit services

156. Internal and external audit services must not be provided by the same or a connected firm or provider.

Auditors' access to information

157. Internal and external auditors must have unrestricted access to information – including all records, assets, personnel and premises – and be authorised to obtain whatever information and explanations the head of internal audit service or the external auditor reasonably considers necessary.

Limitation on auditors' liability

158. Where the internal audit service is provided through a contractual arrangement with an external provider, the provider may ask the institution to agree to a limitation of the provider's liability arising from its default. Normally such liability should be unlimited. However, institutions may negotiate a

limitation of liability so long as the decision is made on an informed basis and the liability remains at such a level as to provide reasonable recourse for the institution. The governing body, through the audit committee, must be specifically notified of any request for a liability limitation.

159. Institutions must not agree to any limitation of external auditors' liability in respect of the external audit of their annual financial statements.
160. For other types of work performed by the external auditors, the provider may ask the institution to agree to a limitation of the provider's liability arising from its default. However, as with internal audit services, institutions may negotiate a limitation of liability if the decision is made on an informed basis and the liability remains at such a level as to provide reasonable recourse for the institution. The governing body, through the audit committee, must be specifically notified of any request for a liability limitation.

Reporting serious failures

161. A serious failure to comply with the Code is usually determined by reference to the degree to which non-compliance has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in:
- a. significant internal control deficiencies; and/or
 - b. a significant risk to an institution's sustainability, property, work, major stakeholders (e.g. students, staff, funders, regulators etc.) or reputation; and/or
 - c. the extent to which non-compliance has been, or is suspected to have been, intentional or fraudulent.
162. Reportable fraud and financial irregularities encompassed by this definition includes those where one or more of the following apply:
- a. The sums of money are, or potentially are, in excess of £25,000;
 - b. The particulars of the fraud or irregularity are novel, unusual or complex; or
 - c. There is likely to be public interest because of the nature of the fraud or irregularity, or the people involved.
163. There may be cases of serious failure that fall outside this definition. In these cases, institutions can seek advice or clarification from HEFCW. In view of the public interest, institutions should normally notify the police of suspected or actual fraud. Where the police are not notified, the governing body should ensure that the institution's audit committee is informed of the reason for not doing so.
164. Institutions must report serious failures to HEFCW at the time they are identified. Institutions must also sign the specific declaration in the annual assurance return that serious failures have been reported appropriately to HEFCW.

165. Serious failures, including those that are suspected but not confirmed, must be reported to the institution's internal auditors immediately, in order that they can assess the adequacy of the relevant controls and any impact on their opinion of risk management, control and governance processes.
166. In the event that internal investigations into suspected serious failures may be time-consuming, the institution should provide HEFCW with a provisional report.
167. The report relating to a serious failure must be sent to the HEFCW Chief Executive. Institutions should provide as much information as possible to help HEFCW understand the appropriateness of the response and what, if any, further action is planned. In particular the report must indicate:
- a. whether the incident has happened or is suspected;
 - b. when it occurred and who was involved;
 - c. the impact of the incident on the institution and any stakeholders;
 - d. what inquiries have been made and actions taken, including any reports to other regulators or the police;
 - e. what controls were in place that applied to the incident, whether they were followed and, if not, why not; and
 - f. whether the governing body has determined that controls need to be introduced or revised – and if so, how and by when.
168. In extreme cases, a serious failure report may lead HEFCW to invite the Charity Commission to consider instituting an inquiry under section 46 of the Charities Act 2011.
169. HEFCW appreciates that information provided under paragraphs 161 to 167 may be of a sensitive nature, and it undertakes to treat it with care. As a public authority, HEFCW is subject to the Freedom of Information Act 2000. HEFCW will only disclose information to someone outside HEFCW where legally obliged to do so, as necessary to perform its duties under the Act, or after obtaining consent of the institution.
170. For the purposes of this code, a 'serious failure', where confirmed by HEFCW, constitutes a failure to comply with the terms of this Code; however, the courses of remediation available to HEFCW for serious failures are different to those for failure. More information is available within the Statement of Intervention.

Professional standards

171. Internal auditors must adhere at all times to the Public Sector Internal Audit standards or successor standards. External auditors must adhere at all times to the professional standards of a recognised accrediting accounting body.
172. Internal and external auditors must not take on any executive management responsibilities, or hold any interest - financial or non-financial, direct or indirect - in the institution (other than the normal employee or contractor

relationship, or the funding of any prize, scholarship or academic appointment).

- 173. It is generally not acceptable for a firm to provide an opinion as external auditor about the same firm's work as internal auditor, unless the audit partner has changed and the institution has requested and obtained sufficient assurances over the objectivity and independence of the external audit team.

Appointment, removal or resignation of internal and external auditors

- 174. Governing bodies are responsible for the appointment and removal of external and internal auditors. Where auditors cease to hold office for any reason, they should provide the governing body with either a statement of any circumstances connected with their resignation or removal which they consider should be brought to the governing body's attention, or a statement that there are no such circumstances.

- 175. Any such statements as outlined in paragraph 174 must also be sent to HEFCW by the governing body.

Signature of the Governing Body Chair

- 176. The chair of the governing body of (**name of institution**) must signify below that they have received the terms of this Code, as prepared under the 2015 Act.

Signed.....

Dated

Annex A: Institutional engagement processes

Introduction

- A1. This annex sets out how HEFCW will engage with and support institutions on matters relating to assurance and risk assessment. It also describes what will happen when, as a result of HEFCW's assessment, HEFCW finds that the institution has failed, or is likely to fail, to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code.
- A2. The principles underlying HEFCW's engagement are that HEFCW will:
- a. seek to work in partnership with institutions in the first instance;
 - b. respect the independence of institutions;
 - c. act reasonably and fairly;
 - d. engage transparently and consistently;
 - e. protect the collective interests of students, the public and the taxpayer;
 - f. maintain an open dialogue on matters of mutual interest;
 - g. seek to intervene only when necessary, but HEFCW will do so vigorously, using the full extent of its powers, when it judges that an institution's management and governing body are not effectively addressing risks in respect of the organisation and management of the institution's financial affairs;
 - h. be open with the institution in HEFCW's Institutional Risk Review and requirements and, if warranted, on student or public interest grounds, disclose its risk assessments publicly;
 - i. ensure its involvement is proportionate to the risks; and
 - j. end its enhanced involvement as early as possible.

How HEFCW engages

- A3. In broad terms there are three levels at which HEFCW may engage with institutions:
- a. normal contact;
 - b. focused; and/or
 - c. through the Statement of Intervention.

Each of these is dealt with below.

Normal contact

- A4. As part of its routine engagement with institutions, HEFCW will seek to understand their mission, strategy and operational plans. This will help HEFCW to make appropriate responses to the needs of the institution and the

higher education sector generally, and to gain assurance about matters that affect the delivery of HEFCW's own objectives. There will often be a formal visit by a representative of HEFCW to the institution each year, sometimes in addition to more frequent and less formal exchange of information and views. It is also part of HEFCW's normal contact to discuss an institution's assurance returns and give feedback, as part of the annual assurance returns exercise.

Focused dialogue

- A5. There are occasions when it is to the advantage of both HEFCW and an institution to explore issues in more detail. For example, an institution may wish to secure HEFCW's support for particular plans, and HEFCW will want to understand how best to provide help to meet the institution's development needs and to ensure they fit with HEFCW's wider objectives for the higher education sector. Likewise, HEFCW may wish to discuss with an institution whether there are opportunities to improve its performance or work collaboratively with others. There will also be cases where an institution's risks are increasing because of strategic factors which impact upon its financial outlook, for instance, changes in student demand or increased competition, its performance or its internal control arrangements. At such times HEFCW will engage to try to ensure that the risks are appropriately addressed.

Statement of Intervention

- A6. Where an institution fails, or is likely to fail, to comply with a requirement imposed by this Code, HEFCW may instigate the processes within the Statement of Intervention.
- A7. The Statement of Intervention outlines the processes that HEFCW will undertake prior to formal intervention. HEFCW expects, in most cases, that an initial conversation with an institution, as outlined in the Statement of Intervention, will be able to resolve most minor cases of likely or actual non-compliance and this will be our preferred route of engagement in these cases. However, HEFCW retains the right to exercise its discretion and where necessary may initiate formal intervention processes. More detail on these processes is provided within the Statement of Intervention.
- A8. As outlined within the Statement of Intervention, the process of engagement adopted by HEFCW will be determined by the degree of failure to comply with the Code.
- A9. 'Serious failure' is defined in paragraph 161.

Annex B: Increases to a financial commitments threshold

Introduction

- B1. Section 27(2)(a) of the 2015 Act states that the Code may make provision about circumstances in which an institution is to enter into a transaction of a class specified in the Code only with the consent of HEFCW.
- B2. The governing body must request an increase in its financial commitments threshold from HEFCW, before it agrees to any new financial commitment:
 - a. Where the average ratio of an institution's operating cashflow (adjusted for several elements, as outlined below) to its drawn and undrawn borrowings exceeds the threshold set out by HEFCW (refer to website); or
 - b. Where the institution is assessed by HEFCW as being at high risk.
- B3. All such requests should allow HEFCW a reasonable time (usually at least six working weeks) to examine the request and provide an opinion on it.
- B4. The purpose of our review is to determine that the proposed financial commitments are affordable and have been provided appropriate scrutiny by the governing body. We do not (under this Code) have a role in other aspects of the financial commitments, such as setting conditions or restricting the use of funds.
- B5. In the event that an institution chooses to proceed with borrowing where HEFCW's sanction has not been given, the risk assessment for that institution will be modified accordingly. It is possible, depending upon the circumstances, that HEFCW will determine that there are poor financial planning processes in place which ultimately may mean that the institution is not sustainable.

How the financial commitments threshold is calculated

- B6. The metric template is based on the proforma financial statements issued by the Financial Reporting Group, part of the British Universities Finance Director's Group (<http://www.bufdg.ac.uk/sorp/resources>).

	Actual (prior year)	Actual (current year)	Forecast (years 1-4)
	£	£	£
Net cashflow from operating activities	20,834	34,836	xx
<i>Add:</i> Cash received from investment income	1,903	1,725	X
Endowment cash received	1,950	2,123	x
<i>Deduct:</i> Cash paid on interest on borrowings	(3,236)	(2,217)	(x)
Cash paid on interest element of finance leases	(278)	(240)	(x)
(a) Adjusted operating cashflow	13,591	17,379	xx
Year-end borrowings (drawn)	53,225	35,016	xx
Facilities (undrawn)	0	0	x
(b) Adjusted year-end borrowings	53,225	35,016	xx
Metric (b÷a)	3.9	2.0	0.0

B7. Where the adjusted operating cashflow (a) figure is negative it should be deemed to be £1.

Explanation of adjustments

B8. In the proforma accounts, investment and endowment income (notes five and six) have been excluded from the “Net cash inflow from operating activities”. They have been added back in the calculation because they are considered part of the cashflow available to repay borrowings.

B9. Interest payable on borrowings and finance leases (note 8) has been deducted in the calculation because they are considered a cost of operating activities.

B10. The figure for total year-end borrowings should agree with the total borrowings returned in the annual Financial Forecast submission.

What are financial commitments?

B11. Financial commitments should be defined as those that are on balance sheet, in accordance with FRS 102.

B12. Financial commitments include:

- a. all financial commitments, whether self-financing or not, drawn or undrawn;
- b. finance leases;

- c. Private Finance Initiative arrangements which are accounted for as loans or finance leases in accordance with the requirements of Statement of Standard Accounting Practice 21 or Financial Reporting Standard 5; and
 - d. repayable grants.
- B13. In calculating the threshold for financial commitments, pension fund liabilities and all provisions should be excluded.
- B14. Where existing financial commitments exceed institutions' cashflow-based threshold at 1 September 2016, HEFCW will automatically agree to the higher financial commitment threshold, though any changes to financial commitments after this date will require an application to be made to HEFCW. As part of this transition, we may need to engage with some institutions about their ability to service their financial commitments.
- B15. Where an institution exceeds its financial commitments threshold in the future because of a decline in its cashflow, it need not apply for a higher threshold, but the governing body must inform us of this fact. Whilst an application for a higher threshold will not be required, the decline in cashflow it is likely to lead to engagement with that institution about its ability to service its financial commitments. We will not consider such a scenario, taken in isolation, to represent a failure to meet the requirements of this Code, and HEFCW will take the context as a whole in to account.

Our response

- B16. HEFCW takes a risk-based approach to each institution's application for an increase to its financial commitments threshold. This approach will determine whether the application is considered by the HEFCW Chief Executive or by the HEFCW Council. Institutions must therefore include their financial commitments plans as far as possible in their annual financial forecasts submissions, to enable HEFCW to review them at an early stage. Institutions are also advised to discuss their plans informally with HEFCW at an early stage. Where HEFCW approves an application for a higher financial commitments threshold, it will write to the institution setting out the revised threshold. As part of this process, HEFCW may set out additional requirements which will need to be adhered to.

Information required

- B17. All applications for a higher financial commitments threshold must be signed by the chair of the governing body. By signing the application, the governing body confirms that it has reviewed the terms and conditions of the financial commitment, thereby providing assurance regarding value for money, and has reviewed affordability and compliance with banking covenants under different scenarios (meaning that the proposed financial commitments have been stress tested). In addition HEFCW asks for confirmation that the student

interest has been considered in all applications.

B18. HEFCW sets out in 'Table 1: Information required by HEFCW to consider a request to increase a financial commitments threshold' the information it requires in order to be able to consider a request for an increase to an institution's financial commitments threshold. This highlights the issues on which the institution's own governing body should seek assurance before approving additional financial commitments. The main focus is on affordability and risk, not necessarily on the individual project.

Table 1: Information required by HEFCW to consider a request to increase a financial commitments threshold

Financial commitments

1. There should be a reasonable case for the new investment.

Information required:

- a. A brief description of the new investment.
- b. An explanation of how it broadly fits with the institution's mission and strategic priorities.
- c. Confirmation that the institution has considered appropriate guidance on appraising investment decisions.
- d. A description of how the student interest will be taken into account.

2. The new financial commitments or refinancing arrangement (where these will result in an increase to the financial commitments threshold) should be consistent with the institution's financial strategy and represent good value for money.

Information required:

- a. An explanation of why additional finance or refinancing is necessary and how this fits with the institution's financial strategy.
- b. The forms of finance considered and the selection process and criteria.
- c. The net present value for each financing option, and a brief explanation of why the chosen method was selected.

3. Details of the new financial commitments.

Information required:

- a. Details of the chosen option, including name of lender, value of new financial commitment, repayment period, basis of repayment and financial covenants.
- b. Terms and conditions of the financing (such as a copy of the offer letter) and an evaluation of the risks and uncertainties.

4. The new investment and financial commitments must be affordable.

Information required:

An update of the latest financial forecasts, to include the impact of the new investment and financial commitments, and demonstration that they are affordable. This update must include any other material changes in the institution's financial prospects, including guarantees to third parties.

5. The institution's governing body must have made an informed decision about the new investment and financial commitments.

Information required:

- a. Details of when the governing body approved the new investment and financial commitments, and a minute of the decision reached.
- b. A summary of the information the governing body received in reaching its decision.
- c. Confirmation that:
 - i. No key information or opinions relating to the proposed commitment or financial circumstances have been withheld from the governing body and the governing body has been supplied with all necessary information required to allow reasonable individuals to come to a reasonable, balanced conclusion;
 - ii. The governing body confirms that paragraph 86 of the Financial Management Code has been complied with;
 - iii. That, following receipt of this information, the governing body has approved the borrowing as presented to HEFCW.

6. Details of the new threshold.

Information required:

- a. Details of existing financial commitments (including the lender, terms, interest rate and financial covenants) and of the new financial commitments.
- b. A calculation of the new threshold required.

Annex C: Summary of provisions

This annex provides a summary of ‘must’ and ‘should’ provisions contained within this Code. It is intended to provide a handy checklist for compliance with this Code and for the guidance that a governing body must take into account.

The provisions below are summarised versions of the provisions contained in the full text of the Code. Readers should always consult the full text of the Code where in doubt. In the event of inconsistencies and/or omissions between the summary provisions here, and the full text of the provisions in the Code, the full text of the provisions in the Code take precedence.

‘Must’ provisions

Provision	Paragraph reference	Compliant?
The governing body must ensure that the institution takes all necessary steps to comply with this Code.	28	
The governing body of the institution must ensure that all reserves are used for the purposes intended.	29	
The governing body of the institution must ensure that it has appropriate arrangements for the organisation and management of its financial affairs, including an adequate and effective internal control environment.	32	
The governing body of the institution must plan and conduct its financial affairs on a sustainable basis.	33	
Institutions which are subsidiaries must be able to demonstrate that they	35	

are financially viable (see text for details)		
Governing bodies must ensure that the institution has conducted a thorough risk assessment of adverse events that could give rise to sustainability concerns.	36	
Governing bodies must inform HEFCW immediately if they consider that an adverse event is likely to occur.	36	
The institution must ensure that it has an effective policy of risk management.	41	
The governing body must designate an individual as the 'accountable officer'	42	
The governing body must notify HEFCW whenever it designates an accountable officer.	43	
The governing body must ensure that there are robust governance arrangements in place.	49	
Institutions must include a statement within their annual report stating the degree to which they have adhered to one of the stated governance codes.	54	
Members of governing bodies must comply with the seven principles set out by the Committee on Standards in Public Life.	56	
The governing body must inform HEFCW's Chief	56	

Executive immediately should it become aware that a governing body member or accountable officer has violated one or more of these principles.		
Governing bodies must submit themselves to whatever scrutiny is appropriate to their office. They must also be as open as possible about all the decisions and actions that they take that may affect the institution's financial position.	57	
The governing body must ensure that consideration of the collective student interest and the public interest takes place within its key decision making processes.	59	
Governing bodies must disclose within their annual report should they not have at least one member with relevant financial experience gained within a predominantly finance-based role, together with an explanation of the degree to which the governing body feels it has been able to obtain adequate financial assurance.	61	
The governing body must appoint an interim accountable officer in the event of a prolonged absence.	64	
(If an interim accountable officer appointed), the governing body must	64	

ensure that HEFCW is made aware immediately.		
The governing body must notify HEFCW of any failure, or likely failure to comply with this Code without delay.	65	
The governing body must report any failure, or likely failure that has, or is likely to have, a material adverse impact on the financial position of the institution to key individuals/stakeholders (see text for details)	66	
The governing body must inform HEFCW, without delay, about major changes in strategy and/or risk profile, plans for major restructuring and significant changes to interests.	67	
The governing body must inform HEFCW without delay of the removal or resignation of the external or internal auditors before the end of the term of their appointment.	68	
The governing body must also immediately inform HEFCW of a notification made to another regulator (subject to legality)	69	
The governing body must provide HEFCW or its agents with information, assistance and access to the institution's facilities to exercise its functions under the Act.	70	

If requested, information must be supplied in a format prescribed by HEFCW, and through an assurance process that provides HEFCW with appropriate confidence.	71	
The governing body must notify HEFCW of the formal appointment of a new chair of the governing body, a new clerk to the governing body and the appointment of members of the Senior Executive team.	74	
Institutions must comply with all legislative requirements applicable to them and their governing bodies.	75	
Institutions must have a robust process in place for the handling of complaints made by students, staff and third parties.	76	
Governing bodies must request and receive a complaints report at least annually.	76	
Institutions must manage their estate in a sustainable way.	79	
The institution must prepare cashflow forecasts on a regular basis.	83	
The governing body must inform HEFCW immediately if, at any point in the upcoming 12 months, negative net cash (as defined within	84	

FRS 102 S(7), including cash and cash equivalents) is forecast for more than 30 consecutive days.		
Institutions must apply a set of principles prior to entering into any financial commitments (refer to main text).	86	
The governing body must obtain written permission from HEFCW to increase its threshold before it agrees to any new financial commitments that would result in the institution breaching its threshold.	88	
When HEFCW designates an institution as 'high risk', the governing body must obtain written permission from HEFCW, in advance, for any increase in its financial commitments.	89	
The governing body must determine a level of financial commitments that is both affordable and consistent with its financial strategy.	90	
If an institution chooses not to recover the full cost of its activities, the policy must not risk putting the institution in financial difficulty.	93	
The institution must keep proper accounting records and must prepare financial statements in	94	

respect of each accounting period.		
Institutions and their external auditors must comply with the prevailing Accounts Direction.	95	
The governing body must provide HEFCW with a copy of its audited consolidated financial statements by the date specified in the annual Accounts Direction.	96	
The governing body must send the audited accounts of its subsidiaries to HEFCW by the date in the Accounts Direction.	97	
Financial forecasts and independent audit reports must be submitted to HEFCW by a specified date or dates.	100	
Institutions must supply HEFCW with data to inform HEFCW's understanding of the institution.	104	
The governing body must ensure that the accountable officer is instructed to supply risk assessment letters to the governing body in a timely manner.	109	
The governing body must satisfy itself that where the institution has departed from the provisions in this Code that are prefaced with 'should' there are reasonable grounds for	115	

doing so and these reasons are not detrimental to the control environment within the institution.		
The governing body must provide assurance that they have taken 'should' provisions into account if requested by HEFCW.	115	
Where the clerk has significant responsibilities at senior executive level, the governing body must consider whether the independence of the clerk's position is at risk. If so, the governing body must consider whether transferring the role or examine the safeguards in place.	116	
Each institution must have an audit committee which follows good practice in higher education corporate governance.	117	
The governing body must take account of CUC and LFHE guidance, as well as that of other relevant bodies, or explain within its annual report why the guidance is not being applied.	118	
Members of the audit committee must not have or exercise any executive management responsibilities.	120	
Where an audit committee does not have at least one member with relevant experience	121	

gained in a finance or audit role, a disclosure must be made within the annual report.		
If there is cross-representation of members between a finance committee and audit committee, this must be accompanied by the subject of an explicit, recorded resolution, which sets out the rationale for such a decision.	122	
However, there must not be cross-representation on the finance committee and audit committee for the chair of either committee or the chair of the governing body.	122	
Where internal audit undertakes advisory work, the audit committee must satisfy itself that the objectivity of future audit work over the same areas is not compromised.	123	
The audit committee must produce an annual report for the governing body and the accountable officer, covering the financial year, including any significant issues up to the date of signing the report. The report must be reviewed by the governing body before the audited financial statements are signed.	124	
The audit committee annual report must record the committee's opinion on the adequacy and	126	

<p>effectiveness of the institution's arrangements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. risk management, control and governance e. economy, efficiency and effectiveness (VFM) f. management and quality assurance of data used and submitted for regulatory purposes. 		
<p>The final audit committee annual report must be shared with HEFCW each year.</p>	127	
<p>Governing bodies must disclose within their annual report should they not have a finance committee, together with an explanation of the degree to adequate financial assurance has been obtained.</p>	129	
<p>Where the institution has a finance committee, but that committee does not have at least one individual with relevant finance experience, a disclosure must be made within the annual report stating the absence of finance backgrounds, and outlining the relevant skills of the finance committee members.</p>	130	

Each institution must have an internal audit function which complies with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards or successor standards.	132	
Internal audit terms of reference must make clear that its scope encompasses all the institution's activities, the whole of its risk management, control and governance, and any aspect of VFM delivery.	132	
The internal audit function must be adequately resourced.	133	
Internal audit must produce an annual report for each financial year including significant issues, up to the date of signing the report, which affect the opinions. It must be addressed to the governing body and the accountable officer and must be considered by the audit committee.	134	
The internal audit annual report must provide an opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the institution's arrangements for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. risk management; b. internal control; and c. governance 	135	
The finalised annual report to the governing body must be shared with HEFCW each year.	136	

<p>The head of internal audit must have direct access to the institution's accountable officer, the head of the institution (if different to the accountable officer), the chair of the audit committee, the chair of the finance committee (where applicable) and, if necessary, the chair of the governing body.</p>	<p>137</p>	
<p>Day to day line management and overall reporting arrangements for the internal audit service must preserve its objectivity.</p>	<p>138</p>	
<p>The institution must formally document that the head of internal audit is unequivocally free to act in an independent manner in pursuit of their professional business and must not be fettered in their scope or reporting.</p>	<p>139</p>	
<p>Safeguards must be put in place where internal audit review an area on which the same firm has previously provided advice in a consultancy capacity.</p>	<p>142</p>	
<p>Internal audit recommendations from core financial work, governance and risk management must be shared promptly with HEFCW for institutions at high risk.</p>	<p>143</p>	
<p>The governing body must inform HEFCW without delay of the removal or</p>	<p>144</p>	

resignation of the internal auditors and of the reasons.		
External audit must provide an opinion to the governing body on whether funds (including public funds) have been applied for the intended purposes and on whether the financial statements provide a true and fair view of the financial results for the year. External audit must also form a view about whether an institution is a going concern.	145	
The institution's audit committee must provide its consent where the provision of additional services may have a bearing on the auditors' objectivity and independence.	146	
Institutions must disclose separately, by way of a note in the financial statements, the fees paid to their external auditors for other services and the nature of those services.	147	
Institutions must ensure that their external auditors are eligible for appointment as statutory auditors. Auditors must be registered with one of the appropriate professional bodies.	149	
External auditors must issue report(s) which record accounting issues and control deficiencies found.	151	

The institution's management must provide written responses to any recommendations made or issues raised.		
External auditors must comply with the reporting requirements of the prevailing annual Accounts Direction.	152	
The external audit report(s), with management responses, must be made available to the audit committee in time to inform the annual report.	153	
The governing body must ensure HEFCW has unrestricted access to communicate with the internal and external auditors.	155	
Internal and external audit services must not be provided by the same or a connected firm or provider.	156	
Internal and external auditors must have unrestricted access to information.	157	
The governing body, through the audit committee, must be specifically notified of the internal auditor's request for a liability limitation.	158	
Institutions must not agree to any limitation of external auditors' liability in respect of the external audit.	159	

<p>The governing body, through the audit committee, must be specifically notified of an external auditor's request for a liability limitation (on work that is not the external audit).</p>	<p>160</p>	
<p>Institutions must report serious failures to HEFCW at the time they are identified. Institutions must also sign the specific declaration in the annual assurance return that serious failures have been reported.</p>	<p>164</p>	
<p>Serious failures, including those that are suspected but not confirmed, must be reported to the institution's internal auditors immediately.</p>	<p>165</p>	
<p>Reports of serious failures must be sent to the HEFCW Chief Executive. The report must include a number of items (see text for details).</p>	<p>167</p>	
<p>Internal auditors must adhere at all times to the Public Sector Internal Audit standards or successor standards. External auditors must adhere at all times to the professional standards of a recognised accrediting accounting body.</p>	<p>171</p>	
<p>Internal and external auditors must not take on any executive management responsibilities, or hold any interest - financial or</p>	<p>172</p>	

non-financial, direct or indirect - in the institution (other than the normal employee or contractor relationship, or the funding of any prize, scholarship or academic appointment).		
Statements made by the auditors to the governing body regarding the cessation of their contract must also be sent to HEFCW by the governing body.	175	
The chair of the governing body must signify (by way of signing) that they have received the terms of this Code.	176	
Under certain circumstances, the governing body must request an increase its financial commitments threshold from HEFCW, before it agrees to any new financial commitment.	B2	
Where an institution exceeds its financial commitments threshold in the future because of a decline in its cashflow, it need not apply for a higher threshold, but the governing body must inform us of this fact.	B15	
Institutions must include their financial commitments plans as far as possible in their annual financial forecasts submissions.	B16	

All applications for a higher financial commitments threshold must be signed by the chair of the governing body.	B17	
--	-----	--

‘Should’ provisions

Provision	Paragraph reference	Governing Body has taken into account?
The governing body should review any relevant guidance on accountability or propriety issued from time to time by HEFCW.	30	
The governing body should take into account the guidance of relevant stakeholder bodies in relation to the organisation and management of financial affairs.	31	
The institution should determine whether it has any indicators (other than those listed in this Code) which point to underlying sustainability concerns and deficiencies in financial planning.	38	
Institutions should prepare an ASSUR statement on an annual basis.	40	
The ASSUR statement should be reviewed by the institution’s governing body.	40	
The governing body should make arrangements for HEFCW to meet the accountable officer within a reasonable timeframe following their designation.	47	
The governing body should require the accountable officer to advise it immediately if, at any time, it appears to the accountable officer that any action or policy under consideration by the governing body would constitute a failure to adhere to this Code.	48	
Institutions should adhere to recognised standards of good governance.	52	
Governing bodies should have at least one member with relevant financial experience gained within a predominantly finance-based role.	61	
Institutions should remain apprised of the latest guidance from the Competition and Markets Authority and the Office of the Independent Adjudicator, or any successor bodies fulfilling those roles.	77	

The institution should give due regard to the guidance issued from time to time by HEFCW on estate procedures.	80	
The metrics for measuring the success of space plans should be pre-agreed by the governing body.	81	
Governing bodies should receive an annual report outlining estates performance.	82	
Institutions should prepare annual and monthly cashflow forecasts covering the upcoming 12 months.	83	
An institution should know the full cost of its activities and use this information to make decisions. If it does not seek to recover the full cost, this should be the result of a clear policy set by the governing body and included in the financial strategy.	93	
The governing body should consider the independence of the clerk's reporting line and effective management position at least every three years.	116	
The audit committee should assure itself about the effectiveness of the internal and external auditors. They should also consider evidence-based assurances from management.	119	
Audit committees should include a minimum of three lay members of the governing body.	120	
The chair of the governing body should not be a member of the audit committee.	120	
Audit committees should usually have at least one member with relevant experience gained in a finance or audit role.	121	
Audit committee members should not be members of the institution's finance committee or its equivalent.	122	
The audit committee annual report should record the work of the audit committee and consider a number of elements (refer to text).	125	
Each institution should have a finance committee or equivalent, comprised of at least one individual with relevant finance	128	

experience. The finance committee should meet regularly to advise the governing body on the institution's financial matters.		
There should be periodic assessment of whether in-house or externally-sourced internal audit provision is the appropriate type of provision for the institution. This assessment should happen at least once every five years.	140	
Where internal audit is provided from an external source, market testing should be undertaken at least every five years.	141	
Market testing of external audit should normally be undertaken at least every five years.	148	
Selection criteria and procedures for the appointment of external auditors should be determined by the governing body in advance of receiving proposals and should be endorsed by the audit committee.	150	
Auditors should, within their management letters or reports, have regard to the specific requirements of the Code such as compliance with those provisions relating to increases in financial commitments thresholds, or other issues of non-compliance (refer to text).	154	
Normally, liability in respect of an internal audit contract should be unlimited.	158	
Institutions should normally notify the police of suspected or actual fraud.	163	
In the event that internal investigations into suspected serious failures may be time-consuming, the institution should provide HEFCW with a provisional report.	166	
The report relating to a serious failure must be sent to the HEFCW Chief Executive. In reporting a serious failure to HEFCW, institutions should provide as much information as possible to help HEFCW understand the appropriateness of the response and what, if any, further action is planned.	167	

Where auditors cease to hold office for any reason, they should provide the governing body with either a statement of any circumstances connected with their resignation or removal which they consider should be brought to the governing body's attention, or a statement that there are no such circumstances.	174	
---	-----	--

Annex D: Glossary

In this Financial Management Code, the following definitions apply:

2015 Act	The Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015
Academic year	The 12 months from 1 August to 31 July.
Accountable officer	The officer accountable for the organisation and management of the institution's financial affairs and for reporting to HEFCW on behalf of the institution's governing body.
Accounting period	The period covered by the institution's audited financial statements, usually the 12 months from 1 August to 31 July.
ASSUR	Annual Sustainability Assurance Report, developed by the FSSG.
BUFDG	British Universities Finance Directors Group
the Code	This Financial Management Code.
Code of Governance	The Higher Education Code of Governance, published by the Committee of University Chairs.
Framework document	The Framework Document between HEFCW and Welsh Government, which sets out the broad framework within which HEFCW operate.
FRS	Financial Reporting Standard.
FSSG	Financial Sustainability Strategy Group (http://www.hefce.ac.uk/whatwedo/lgm/finsustain/fssg/).
Governing body	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. For a training provider this means any persons responsible for the provider's management. ii. For a provider designated by Welsh Government as an institution it means any persons responsible for the provider's management. iii. For any other institution it means, for an institution conducted by a further education corporation or a higher education corporation, the corporation; in the case of a university, the executive governing body which has responsibility for the management and administration of its revenue and property and the conduct of its affairs; in the case of any other institution for which there is an instrument of

	<p>government providing for the constitution of a governing body, the governing body so provided for; and in any other case, any board of governors of the institution or any persons responsible for the management of the institution, whether or not formally constituted as a governing body or board of governors.</p> <p>iv. For an external provider (as defined by the 2015 Act) that is not an institution it means any persons responsible for the provider's management.</p>
governing document	In the case of a provider of higher education, conducted by a company, the company's memorandum and articles of association. In any other case, a document providing for the constitution and conduct of the provider of higher education.
HEFCW	Higher Education Funding Council for Wales.
the institution	a regulated institution, as defined in section 7(5)(b) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015.
LFHE	Leadership Foundation for Higher Education.
SLC	Student Loans Company.
Senior Executive team	<p>Defined in accordance with FRS 102's definition for 'key management personnel'; that is. "those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of that entity".</p> <p>This is consistent with the approach that institutions will be required to take in identifying their Senior Executive team for use in financial statement disclosure under the FEHE Statement of Recommended Practice.</p>
Short to medium term	The period covered by the latest financial forecasts supplied to HEFCW by the institution.
Sustainable	'Sustainable' is defined by reference to the common understanding of 'going concern', over the period covered by the latest financial forecasts supplied to HEFCW by the institution.
VFM	Value for money.

References to the **financial position, financial statements, financial commitments** or **borrowing of the institution** mean the consolidated financial position, financial statements, financial commitments or borrowing of the institution and its subsidiary undertakings, as defined in the Companies Act 1985 and revised by the Companies Act 1989, and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Explanatory Memorandum to the Higher Education Funding Council for Wales (HEFCW) Financial Management Code prepared under section 27 of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015

This Explanatory Memorandum has been prepared by the Economy, Skills and Natural Resources Department and is laid before the National Assembly for Wales in conjunction with the above HEFCW Financial Management Code and in accordance with Standing Order 27.1.

Cabinet Secretary/Minister's Declaration

In my view, this Explanatory Memorandum gives a fair and reasonable view of the expected impact of HEFCW's Financial Management Code.

Kirsty Williams AM, Cabinet Secretary for Education

29 March 2017

1. Description

The Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 (the 2015 Act) establishes a new regulatory system for higher education in Wales and provides HEFCW with the necessary functions to ensure the quality of higher education provision; to enforce compliance with fee limits and fee and access plan commitments; and to provide assurance about the financial management of higher education providers which are subject to the 2015 Act.

The Act places a duty on HEFCW to prepare and publish a financial management code relating to the organisation and management of the financial affairs of regulated institutions (*these are institutions with a fee and access plan approved by HEFCW under section 7 of the Act*). Upon full implementation of the new regulatory system from 1 August 2017, all regulated institutions must comply with any requirement imposed on them by HEFCW's financial management code and take account of any guidance that it contains.

2. Matters of special interest to the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

There are no matters of special interest.

3. Legislative background

Section 27(1) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 places HEFCW under a duty to prepare and publish a code relating to the organisation and management of the financial affairs of regulated institutions.

Section 27(2) prescribes that the Code may, amongst other things, make provision about:

- the accounting and audit arrangements of regulated institutions;
- circumstances where HEFCW consent is required before a regulated institution is able to enter into certain transactions; and
- the provision of information to HEFCW.

Under Section 27(3) provisions within the Code can take the form of a requirement or guidance. Section 27(4) requires the governing body of a regulated institution to comply with any requirement imposed by the Code and take account of any guidance that it contains.

Sections 28 to 30 of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 Act set out the procedure that must be followed before HEFCW is permitted to publish its first financial management code or any subsequent revision to that Code.

Under section 28 of the 2015 Act, HEFCW is required to consult with the governing bodies of each regulated institution and any other persons it thinks appropriate as part of the preparation of the financial management code before submitting a post consultation version to the Welsh Ministers for their approval.

Section 30 requires the Welsh Ministers to lay a draft that they have approved before the National Assembly for Wales for a period of 40 days, during which the Assembly can bring forward a resolution not to approve it.

HEFCW must not publish the code until this 40 day period has concluded without a resolution being brought forward.

4. Purpose & intended effect of the legislation

Prior to academic year 2012/13, the principal source of public funding of the higher education sector in Wales took the form of recurrent grants payable by HEFCW to institutions. These grants were subject to terms and conditions and the administration and enforcement of those terms and conditions provided the principal method of regulating the higher education sector in Wales. Following the introduction of the non-means tested tuition fee grant in academic year 2012/13, the funding which was previously provided by the Welsh Government to HEFCW and then allocated by HEFCW to institutions, was paid out to students (via the student loans company) to cover their tuition fees. Accordingly, a new regulatory system in respect of higher education was required which did not rely on the enforcement of terms and conditions of funding in respect of grants paid by HEFCW to institutions.

The Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 establishes a revised regulatory system for higher education in Wales which does not rely on HEFCW providing financial support to institutions.

The financial management code forms a key component of the new regulatory system for higher education in Wales and is central to HEFCW's financial assurance functions under the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015. It provides a means by which HEFCW can continue to regulate the financial management of regulated institutions and ensure that they are well run, have effective and efficient financial management arrangements in place and are sustainable for the future. This is considered necessary to ensure that the interests of students are protected, public funds are safeguarded, and the reputation of higher education in Wales is preserved.

Whilst it is a matter for HEFCW to determine the content and operational detail of the Code in consultation with regulated institutions and other stakeholders, provisions contained within it must fall within the scope of section 27 of the 2015 Act, that is that they must relate to how a regulated institution organises and manages its financial affairs.

All regulated institutions are under a duty to comply with HEFCW's financial management code, however, the 2015 Act recognises that there may be circumstances where it may be necessary to take account of different categories of provider in the way the Code is applied. As such, the 2015 Act allows the Code to make different provision for different purposes, including for different institutions and different descriptions of institutions. HEFCW are able to exercise such differentiation, for example, to minimise the administrative burden placed on institutions and to take account of existing data collection and financial return processes which may be in place for certain types of institution.

The new regulatory system will be fully implemented from 1 August 2017. The Code is pivotal to HEFCW's financial assurance functions under the 2015 Act and should the approval procedure for the code not be completed by that time, HEFCW will be unable to fully discharge its financial assurance functions under the Act.

5. Consultation

In preparing its financial management code, Section 28(2) of the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 requires HEFCW to consult with the governing bodies of each regulated institution and any other persons they think appropriate.

In discharging this duty, HEFCW carried out a six week consultation exercise in relation to its draft financial management code. This is a similar period to those consultations undertaken on financial assurance matters under the previous arrangements and is in line with HEFCW's recognised practice in relation to such consultations.

HEFCW undertook its consultation across 91 stakeholder organisations and was specifically drawn to the attention of Higher Education Directors of Finance, Clerks to Governing Bodies of all institutions in Wales, Principals of higher education institutions and directly funded further education institutions, Universities Wales, and Colegau Cymru.

Eight responses were received in total, six of which were from higher education institutions one was from a further education institution, with the remaining response from Universities Wales.

6. Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA)

Relevant Welsh Subordinate Legislation for which a Regulatory Impact Assessment must be carried out is defined in Section 76(2)(b) of the Government of Wales Act 2006 as subordinate legislation that is made by the Welsh Ministers, the First Minister or the Counsel General and is required to be laid before the Assembly. The financial management code has been prepared by HEFCW in accordance with its duty under the Higher Education (Wales) Act 2015 and has not been made by the Welsh Ministers, the First Minister or the

Counsel General. As such, the Code does not satisfy the section 76 criteria and a Regulatory Impact Assessment is therefore not required.

Mark Drakeford AM/AC
Ysgrifennydd y Cabinet dros Gyllid a Llywodraeth Leol
Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government

Agenda Item 6.1



Llywodraeth Cymru
Welsh Government

Eich cyf/Your ref
Ein cyf/Our ref

Huw Irranca-Davies AM
Chair
Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee
National Assembly for Wales
Cardiff
CF99 1NA

27 March 2017

Dear Huw,

At my evidence session with the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee on the 6 March I promised to write to the Committee to clarify some points of detail and share my decision following consideration of the responses to the 2016 consultation on the use of agency workers during strike action.

The Committee raised the constitutional and legal implications of any UK Government action to reverse the effect of the Bill.

Constitutionally Parliament remains the supreme legal authority and generally Acts of Parliament cannot be challenged in the courts. If Parliament voted to pass legislation there would be no recourse to the Courts simply because the will of the National Assembly had been overturned. That would not, of course, in any way remove our principled objections to such an attempt by the UK Government to go against the clear will of the National Assembly as a Legislature which has the democratic mandate of the people of Wales.

The Committee asked why the Bill does not provide for the order in section 2 to be subject to a procedure. We do not normally draft Bills to include procedures for commencement orders because their purpose is only to enact law that has already been subject to the fullest scrutiny by the Assembly. As in this Bill, commencement orders will often include saving and transitional provisions which enable us to manage the smooth transition to the change in law and minimise the disruption that change may cause. At this time I do not anticipate that transitional provisions will be necessary. This power is still needed however to manage any unforeseen matters that might arise, in particular, from the implementation of the Trade Union Act 2016. If there are any transitional provisions they will not be significant.

Turning to the issue raised in relation to the European Convention on Human Rights, the Bill is not only compatible with the European Convention on Human Rights but, in my view, protects the rights of workers which are undermined by the stringent restrictions in the Trade Union Act.

Bae Caerdydd • Cardiff Bay
Caerdydd • Cardiff
CF99 1NA

Canolfan Cyswllt Cyntaf / First Point of Contact Centre:
0300 0604400

Gohebiaeth.Mark.Drakeford@llyw.cymru
Correspondence.Mark.Drakeford@gov.wales

Rydym yn croesawu derbyn gohebiaeth yn Gymraeg. Byddwn yn ateb gohebiaeth a dderbynnir yn Gymraeg yn Gymraeg ac ni fydd gohebu yn Gymraeg yn arwain at oedi.

We welcome receiving correspondence in Welsh. Any correspondence received in Welsh will be answered in Welsh and corresponding in Welsh will not lead to a delay in responding.

When the Trade Union Act was introduced in Parliament the UK Government published a memorandum on the impact on Convention Rights. That memorandum acknowledged that Articles 11 and 14 were engaged in the case of provisions on the 40% ballot threshold and facility time. Article 11 of the Convention protects the right to freedom of assembly and association and includes a right to join a trade union for the protection of workers' interests. Article 14 which must be parasitic on another Convention right is a right not to be discriminated against. The memorandum concluded that any interference with these rights was justified because the purpose of the Act was to protect the delivery of public services.

The Welsh Government's belief is clear that the adversarial approach inherent in the Act does not protect public services and restrictions are entirely unnecessary and therefore cannot be justified. This approach is in contrast to social partnership which is a proven and effective means of delivering public services and which promotes Convention rights. The social partnership model relies on workers being able to protect their rights by freely participating in industrial action and recognises the valuable contribution of union representation in the workplace.

I will include a note in the Explanatory Memorandum to confirm that the Bill does not have an adverse effect of Convention Rights.

Finally, in relation to agency workers, as the Committee is aware, the UK Government consulted in 2015 on a proposal to revoke Regulation 7 of the Conduct of Employment Agencies and Employment Businesses Regulations 2003. Regulation 7 prohibits employment businesses from providing temporary workers to provide cover during industrial action. Whilst the UK Government has not yet acted following its consultation, should it revoke the regulation this would apply to industrial action taken by workers in all sectors, including workers employed in the public sector in Wales.

In September 2016, I published a consultation on whether the legal position should continue unchanged in Wales – i.e. to sustain the position where devolved Welsh authorities in Wales are unable to use temporary workers to provide cover when their staff take industrial action. This would be achieved by prohibiting the authorities themselves from using agency workers in a mirror to Regulation 7 which applies to employment businesses.

Following the consultation, I have decided to bring forward a Government amendment at Stage 2 to sustain the current position which prohibits the use of agency workers during strike action on Welsh public authorities. Should the UK Government subsequently decide to revoke Regulation 7, the effect of doing so would apply to all other employers in Wales.

I have asked officials to ensure the future revision of the Explanatory Memorandum lists all Welsh public authorities contained in the Wales Act 2017.

Yours sincerely



Mark Drakeford AM/AC

Ysgrifennydd y Cabinet dros Gyllid a Llywodraeth Leol
Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government



Department
for Exiting the
European Union

Agenda Item 6.2

Legislating for the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union



Legislating for the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union

Presented to Parliament
by the Secretary of State for Exiting the European Union
by Command of Her Majesty

March 2017



© Crown copyright 2017

This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence, visit nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3 or write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or email: psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk

Where we have identified any third party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is available at www.gov.uk/government/publications

Any enquiries regarding this publication should be sent to us at repeal-bill@dexeu.gov.uk or Department for Exiting the European Union, 9 Downing Street, London SW1A 2AS

Print ISBN 9781474140058

Web ISBN 9781474140065

ID 17011701 03/17 59227

Printed on paper containing 75% recycled fibre content minimum.

Printed in the UK by the Williams Lea Group on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

Contents

Foreword from the Prime Minister	5
Foreword from the Secretary of State for Exiting the European Union	7
Chapter 1: Delivering the referendum result	9
Summary of main provisions	12
Chapter 2: Our approach to the Great Repeal Bill	13
Repeal of the European Communities Act 1972	13
Converting EU law into UK law	13
Chapter 3: Delegated powers in the Great Repeal Bill	19
The challenge	19
The proposed solution: delegated powers	21
The scope of, and constraints on, the delegated powers	23
Chapter 4: Interaction with the devolution settlements	27
Chapter 5: Crown Dependencies and Overseas Territories	29
Annex A: EU law in the UK	31
Glossary	35



Foreword from the Prime Minister



The Government's first objective as we negotiate a new deep and special partnership with the European Union is to provide business, the public sector, and everybody in our country with as much certainty as possible as we move through the process.

This clarity will help people to plan effectively, recruit appropriately and invest as necessary while the negotiations continue and the new partnership we will enjoy with the European Union is being formed.

We have already been able to provide some clarity and reassurance in certain sectors. For example, last year the Government acted quickly to give certainty about farm payments and university funding. And we have also pledged to put the final deal that is agreed between the UK and the EU to a vote in both Houses of Parliament before it comes into force.

Our decision to convert the 'acquis' – the body of European legislation – into UK law at the moment we repeal the European Communities Act is an essential part of this plan.

This approach will provide maximum certainty as we leave the EU. The same rules and laws will apply on the day after exit as on the day before. It will then be for democratically elected representatives in the UK to decide on any changes to that law, after full scrutiny and proper debate.

This White Paper explains how we will legislate for this approach by introducing a Great Repeal Bill at the start of the next parliamentary session. This Bill will, wherever practical and appropriate, convert EU law into UK law from the day we leave so that we can make the right decisions in the national interest at a time that we choose.

The Great Repeal Bill is an important part of our plan to deliver a smooth and orderly Brexit that commands the confidence of all. The task ahead may be significant, but I am confident we can make it a success. This White Paper is an essential step along the way.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to be 'T. May', written in a cursive style.

Rt Hon Theresa May MP
Prime Minister

Foreword from the Secretary of State for Exiting the European Union



On 23 June 2016 the United Kingdom made the historic decision to leave the European Union. In implementing that decision, we will build a great, global trading nation that is respected around the world and is strong, confident and united at home.

At the heart of that historic decision was sovereignty. A strong, independent country needs control of its own laws. That, more than anything else, was what drove the referendum result: a desire to take back control. That process starts now.

To achieve this, the Great Repeal Bill will repeal the European Communities Act 1972 on the day we leave the EU. The UK Parliament will unquestionably be sovereign again. Our courts will be the ultimate arbiters of our laws. In achieving this, we will be delivering on the outcome of the referendum.

But taking back control does not require us to change everything overnight – and we will not do so. Rather, we will provide for a smooth and orderly exit. The Great Repeal Bill will convert EU law as it applies in the UK into domestic law on the day we leave – so that wherever practical and sensible, the same laws and rules will apply immediately before and immediately after our departure. It is not a vehicle for policy changes – but it will give the Government the necessary power to correct or remove the laws that would otherwise not function properly once we have left the EU.

This substantial task of delivering a functioning statute book must be completed before we leave the EU – but the need to act at speed cannot be at the expense of ensuring the appropriate levels of parliamentary scrutiny.

As we leave the EU, we have an opportunity to ensure that returning powers sit closer to the people of the United Kingdom than ever before. In some areas where the existence of common frameworks at EU level has also provided common UK frameworks, it will be important to ensure that this stability and certainty are not compromised.

Examples of where common UK frameworks may be required include where they are necessary to protect the freedom of business to operate across the UK single market and to enable the UK to strike free trade deals.

Decisions will be required about whether a common framework is needed and, if it is, how it might be established. We will work closely with the devolved administrations to deliver an approach that works for the whole of the United Kingdom. But what is clear is that the outcome of this process will be a significant increase in the decision-making power of each devolved administration. As we bring powers back from Brussels, we will put them into the hands of democratically elected representatives in the United Kingdom.

I hope that people across the country will welcome the Bill's pragmatic but principled approach to maximising certainty, providing clarity and allowing for parliamentary scrutiny as we leave the EU.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David Davis', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Rt Hon David Davis MP
Secretary of State for Exiting the European Union

Chapter 1: Delivering the referendum result

1.1 On 1 January 1973 the United Kingdom joined the European Economic Community, which has since evolved to become today's European Union (EU). A condition of EU membership is that community law, which is now EU law, be given effect in domestic law. The European Communities Act 1972 (ECA) is the principal piece of legislation that gives effect to EU law in the UK and the legislation which makes EU law supreme over UK law.

1.2 After joining the European Economic Community, the UK adopted a number of subsequent treaties which were designed to establish greater political and economic integration between member states. In 1987, the Single European Act set a date for completion of the single market by the end of 1992, providing for the free movement of goods, persons, services and capital. In 1993, the Maastricht Treaty established the EU and created its three pillar structure, with the European Economic Community being the first pillar, the common foreign and security policy the second pillar and cooperation in justice and home affairs the third pillar.

1.3 Further changes were made by the Treaty of Amsterdam (1999) and the Treaty of Nice (2003). Following the expansion of the EU to include its current 28 member states, the Lisbon Treaty in 2009 renamed and amended the original treaties and collapsed the three pillar system into a single European Union.

1.4 Although the UK adopted the above EU treaties, the UK negotiated significant caveats to certain areas of EU membership. For example, during the Maastricht process the UK negotiated opt-outs, which exempted the country from Economic and Monetary Union and therefore the adoption of the Euro. The UK also secured a special status under the Treaty of Amsterdam, which safeguarded the UK's decision not to adopt the borders elements of the Schengen Agreement and certain other justice and home affairs matters, while the Lisbon Treaty saw the UK negotiate an opt-in process for individual police and criminal justice cooperation measures.

1.5 On 23 January 2013 the then Prime Minister announced his intention to negotiate a new settlement on the terms of the UK's membership of the EU, followed by a pledge to subsequently hold an in-out referendum on the UK's membership of the EU.

1.6 On 17 December 2015 the European Union Referendum Act 2015 – backed by an overwhelming majority of MPs – received Royal Assent. The Act made provision for holding a referendum in the United Kingdom and Gibraltar on whether the UK should remain a member of the EU. The Government committed to honouring the result. The referendum was then held on 23 June 2016.

1.7 The result – by 52% to 48% – was a clear instruction from the people of the United Kingdom to leave the EU.

1.8 The Prime Minister was clear that there would be no unnecessary delays in invoking Article 50 of the Treaty on European Union, which began our formal negotiations to leave the EU. The European Union (Notification of Withdrawal) Act 2017 was passed into law on 16 March and gave the Prime Minister the legal authority to notify under Article 50. This notification was then given on 29 March.

1.9 Article 50 is the only legal route by which we can leave the EU. It sets out that the UK has two years to negotiate a withdrawal agreement with the EU, after which our membership of the EU will end unless an extension is agreed with the European Council.

1.10 The UK remains a full member of the EU and all the rights and obligations of EU membership remain in force until exit. The Government will continue to negotiate, implement and apply EU law during this period.

1.11 The Article 50 process gives effect to the UK's withdrawal as a matter of EU law. However, new primary legislation is needed to ensure that the domestic statute book reflects the UK's withdrawal from the EU, and to ensure an orderly transition from EU membership.
We need to be in a position to repeal the ECA on the day we leave the EU.

1.12 In order to achieve a stable and smooth transition, the Government's overall approach is to convert the body of existing EU law into domestic law, after which Parliament (and, where appropriate, the devolved legislatures) will be able to decide which elements of that law to keep, amend or repeal once we have left the EU. **This ensures that, as a general rule, the same rules and laws will apply after we leave the EU as they did before.**

1.13 **If the Great Repeal Bill did not convert existing EU law into domestic law at the same time as repealing the ECA**, the UK's statute book would contain significant gaps once we left the EU. There are a large number of EU regulations and many other EU-derived laws which form part of our law which, if we were to repeal the ECA without making further provision, would no longer apply, creating large holes in our statute book.

1.14 Simply incorporating EU law into UK law is not enough, however. A significant amount of EU-derived law, even when converted into domestic law, will not achieve its desired legal effect in the UK once we have left the EU. For example, legislation may refer to the involvement of an EU institution or be predicated on UK membership of, or access to, an EU regime or system. Once we have left the EU, this legislation will no longer work. Government must act to ensure that the domestic statute book continues to function once we have left the EU.

1.15 That said, it is neither possible nor desirable for all of the changes that will be needed to domestic law to be made in the Great Repeal Bill itself. This is for a number of reasons, including that the nature and timing of many of the necessary changes do not lend themselves to inclusion in primary legislation. Also, some of the changes will be to devolved law and would be better made by devolved institutions. As such, the Great Repeal Bill will create a power to correct the statute book where necessary, to rectify problems occurring as a consequence of leaving the EU. This will be done by secondary legislation.

1.16 It is also important to recognise that the timing of the Great Repeal Bill and associated secondary legislation will run in parallel to the negotiation process under Article 50. This means undertaking the legislative process necessary to correct the statute book while

the negotiations are underway. There is much that can be taken forward during those negotiations, but some legislation will necessarily need to await their conclusion. The approach outlined in this White Paper is designed to give businesses, workers, investors and consumers the maximum possible certainty as we leave the EU: but it also needs to provide the flexibility necessary to respond to all eventualities of the negotiation process.

1.17 The House of Lords Constitution Committee published a report on 7 March 2017 that stated “further amendments to domesticated EU law (i.e. the body of EU law that will be made part of UK law after Brexit) will be needed in order to implement the final withdrawal agreement. While the Government will need to get the separate approval of Parliament to this agreement, it may well choose to use powers granted under the ‘Great Repeal Bill’ to prepare some of the necessary changes to domesticated EU law to take effect on Brexit-day”.¹

1.18 We agree with the Committee that the Great Repeal Bill should also provide the Government with a further limited power to implement the contents of any withdrawal agreement reached with the EU into our domestic law without delay, where it is necessary to do so in order that we are ready to begin a new partnership from exit.

1.19 This is a separate process from that by which the Government will bring forward a motion on the final agreement to be voted on by both Houses of Parliament before it is concluded. Any new treaty that we agree with the EU will also be subject to the provisions of the Constitutional Reform and Governance Act 2010 before ratification.

1.20 The Government is confident that the UK can reach a positive agreement about our future relationship with the EU in the time available under Article 50. However, we have also been clear that no deal for the UK is better than a bad deal for the UK. The Great Repeal Bill would also support the scenario where the UK left the EU without a deal in place, by facilitating the creation of a complete and functioning statute book no longer reliant on EU membership.

1.21 The Great Repeal Bill will not aim to make major changes to policy or establish new legal frameworks in the UK beyond those which are necessary to ensure the law continues to function properly from day one. Therefore, the Government will also introduce a number of further bills during the course of the next two years to ensure we are prepared for our withdrawal – and that Parliament has the fullest possible opportunity to scrutinise this legislation.

1.22 For example, we will introduce a customs bill to establish a framework to implement a UK customs regime. The requirement for a UK customs regime cannot be met merely by incorporating EU law – and would benefit from the intensive parliamentary scrutiny given to primary legislation. Similarly, we will introduce an immigration bill so nothing will change for any EU citizen, whether already resident in the UK or moving from the EU, without Parliament’s approval. This is in line with our overall approach to the Great Repeal Bill – not to make major policy changes through or under the Bill, but to allow Parliament an opportunity to debate our future approach and give effect to that through separate bills. New legislation will be required to implement new policies or institutional arrangements that go beyond replicating current EU arrangements in UK law.

¹ ‘The ‘Great Repeal Bill’ and delegated powers’, Lords Select Committee on the Constitution, 9th Report of Session 2016-17, 7 March 2017, page 13,

Summary of main provisions

1.23 In summary, therefore, the Great Repeal Bill will put the UK back in control of its laws; maximise certainty for businesses, workers, investors and consumers across the whole of the UK as we leave the EU; and ensure accountability for the powers contained in the Bill.

1.24 To achieve this, the Great Repeal Bill will do three main things:

- a. First, it will **repeal the ECA** and return power to UK institutions.
- b. Second, subject to the detail of the proposals set out in this White Paper, the Bill will **convert EU law** as it stands at the moment of exit into UK law before we leave the EU. This allows businesses to continue operating knowing the rules have not changed significantly overnight, and provides fairness to individuals, whose rights and obligations will not be subject to sudden change. It also ensures that it will be up to the UK Parliament (and, where appropriate, the devolved legislatures) to amend, repeal or improve any piece of EU law (once it has been brought into UK law) at the appropriate time once we have left the EU.
- c. Finally, the Bill will **create powers to make secondary legislation**. This will enable corrections to be made to the laws that would otherwise no longer operate appropriately once we have left the EU, so that our legal system continues to function correctly outside the EU, and will also enable domestic law once we have left the EU to reflect the content of any withdrawal agreement under Article 50.

1.25 Chapter 2 sets out the Government's approach to the repeal of the ECA and the conversion of EU law into UK law. Chapter 3 considers the powers in the Bill to make secondary legislation. Chapter 4 looks at the interaction between the Bill's provisions and the devolution settlements, while Chapter 5 looks at the impact on the Crown Dependencies and Overseas Territories.

1.26 The Government welcomes feedback on this White Paper. Comments can be sent to repeal-bill@dexeu.gov.uk.

Chapter 2: Our approach to the Great Repeal Bill

Repeal of the European Communities Act 1972

2.1 The ECA gives effect in UK law to the EU treaties. It incorporates EU law into the UK domestic legal order and provides for the supremacy of EU law. It also requires UK courts to follow the rulings of the Court of Justice of the European Union (CJEU).

2.2 Some EU law applies directly without the need for specific domestic implementing legislation, while other parts of EU law need to be implemented in the UK through domestic legislation. As explained later in this White Paper, domestic legislation other than the ECA also gives effect to some of the UK's obligations under EU law.

2.3 As a first step, it is important to repeal the ECA to ensure there is maximum clarity as to the law that applies in the UK, and to reflect the fact that following the UK's exit from the EU it will be UK law, not EU law, that is supreme. The Bill will repeal the ECA on the day we leave the EU.

Converting EU law into UK law

2.4 Simply repealing the ECA would lead to a confused and incomplete legal system. This is because, as described above, some types of EU law (such as EU regulations) are directly applicable in the UK's legal system. This means they have effect here without the need to pass specific UK implementing legislation. They will therefore cease to have effect in the UK once we have left the EU and repealed the ECA, leaving large holes in the statute book. To avoid this, **the Bill will convert directly-applicable EU laws into UK law.**

2.5 By contrast, other types of EU law (such as EU directives) have to be given effect in the UK through national laws. This has frequently been done using section 2(2) of the ECA, which provides ministers, including in the devolved administrations, with powers to make secondary legislation to implement EU obligations. Once the ECA has been repealed, all of the secondary legislation made under it would fall away. As this would also leave a significant gap in the statute book, **the Bill will also preserve the laws we have made in the UK to implement our EU obligations.**

What does the Great Repeal Bill convert into UK law?

The Bill will ensure that, wherever possible, the same rules and laws apply on the day after we leave the EU as before.

This means that:

- the Bill will convert directly-applicable EU law (EU regulations) into UK law (paragraph 2.4);
- it will preserve all the laws we have made in the UK to implement our EU obligations (paragraph 2.5);
- the rights in the EU treaties that can be relied on directly in court by an individual will continue to be available in UK law (paragraph 2.11); and
- the Bill will provide that historic CJEU case law be given the same binding, or precedent, status in our courts as decisions of our own Supreme Court (paragraphs 2.12 to 2.17).

2.6 There is no single figure for how much EU law already forms part of UK law. According to EUR-Lex, the EU's legal database, there are currently over 12,000 EU regulations in force (this includes amending regulations as well as delegated and implementing regulations).² In terms of domestic legislation which implements EU law such as directives, research from the House of Commons Library indicates that there have been around 7,900 statutory instruments which have implemented EU legislation. This figure does not include statutory instruments made by the devolved administrations which will also observe and implement EU obligations in areas within their competence.³ In addition, research from the House of Commons Library indicates that out of 1,302 UK Acts between 1980 and 2009 (excluding those later repealed), 186 Acts (or 14.3%) incorporated a degree of EU influence.⁴

2.7 Our approach of converting EU law into domestic law maximises certainty and stability while ensuring Parliament is sovereign. For the purposes of this paper we are calling this body of law 'EU-derived law'. The Government considers that, unless and until domestic law is changed by legislators in the UK, legal rights and obligations in the UK should where possible be the same after we have left the EU as they were immediately before we left.

2.8 EU regulations will not be 'copied out' into UK law regulation by regulation. Instead the Bill will make clear that EU regulations – as they applied in the UK the moment before we left the EU – will be converted into domestic law by the Bill and will continue to apply until legislators in the UK decide otherwise.

² EUR-Lex search run on 28 March 2017: http://eur-lex.europa.eu/search.html?qid=1490700962298&VV=true&DB_TYPE_OF_ACT=allRegulation&DTC=false&DTS_DOM=EU_LAW&typeOfActStatus=ALL_REGULATION&type=advanced&lang=en&SUBDOM_INIT=LEGISLATION&DTS_SUBDOM=LEGISLATION

³ 'Legislating for Brexit: Statutory Instruments implementing EU law', House of Commons Library Research Paper 7867, 16 January 2017, page 6, <http://researchbriefings.files.parliament.uk/documents/CBP-7867/CBP-7867.pdf>

⁴ 'How much legislation comes from Europe?', House of Commons Library Research Paper 10/62, 13 October 2010, page 19, <http://researchbriefings.files.parliament.uk/documents/RP10-62/RP10-62.pdf>

The EU treaties

2.9 The treaties are the primary source of EU law. A substantial proportion of the treaties sets out rules for the functioning of the EU, its institutions and its areas of competence. While much of the content of the treaties will become irrelevant once the UK leaves the EU, the treaties (as they exist at the moment we leave the EU) may assist in the interpretation of the EU laws we preserve in UK law.

2.10 For example, in interpreting an EU measure it may be relevant to look at its aim and content, as revealed by its legal basis as found in the treaties. In interpreting workers' annual leave entitlement, the legal basis of the Working Time Directive was found to be relevant.⁵ The court found that member states could not adopt national rules under which workers' rights to paid annual leave depended on their having completed a minimum period of employment with the same employer. Had the court not looked to original treaty provisions giving rise to the Working Time Directive, it may have given the directive an alternative meaning. Once we have left the EU, our courts will continue to be able to look to the treaty provisions in interpreting EU laws that are preserved.

2.11 Equally, there are rights in the EU treaties that can be relied on directly in court by an individual, and the Great Repeal Bill will incorporate those rights into UK law. The text box overleaf on workers' rights gives an illustration of why this is important in practice.

Case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union (CJEU)

2.12 The Government has been clear that in leaving the EU we will bring an end to the jurisdiction of the CJEU in the UK. Once we have left the EU, the UK Parliament (and, as appropriate, the devolved legislatures) will be free to pass its own legislation.

2.13 The Great Repeal Bill will not provide any role for the CJEU in the interpretation of that new law, and the Bill will not require the domestic courts to consider the CJEU's jurisprudence. In that way, the Bill allows the UK to take control of its own laws. We will, of course, continue to honour our international commitments and follow international law.

2.14 However, for as long as EU-derived law remains on the UK statute book, it is essential that there is a common understanding of what that law means. The Government believes that this is best achieved by providing for continuity in how that law is interpreted before and after exit day. To maximise certainty, therefore, the Bill will provide that any question as to the meaning of EU-derived law will be determined in the UK courts by reference to the CJEU's case law as it exists on the day we leave the EU. Everyone will have been operating on the basis that the law means what the CJEU has already determined it does, and any other starting point would be to change the law. Insofar as case law concerns an aspect of EU law that is not being converted into UK law, that element of the case law will not need to be applied by the UK courts.

2.15 For example, CJEU case law governs the calculation of holiday pay entitlements for UK workers: failure to carry across that case law would be to create uncertainty for workers and employers. Similarly, CJEU case law has over the past four decades clarified what is and is not subject to VAT, and failing to follow that case law in our own legal system would create new uncertainties about the application of VAT.

⁵ Case C-173/99 *BECTU v Secretary of State Trade and Industry* [2001] ECR I-4881, <http://curia.europa.eu/juris/liste.jsf?language=en&num=C-173/99>

2.16 This approach maximises legal certainty at the point of departure, but the intention is not to fossilise the past decisions of the CJEU forever. As such, we propose that the Bill will provide that historic CJEU case law be given the same binding, or precedent, status in our courts as decisions of our own Supreme Court. It is very rare for the Supreme Court to depart from one of its own decisions or that of its predecessor, the House of Lords. The circumstances in which it will, exceptionally, do so, derive from a Practice Statement made by the House of Lords in 1966, and adopted by the Supreme Court in 2010. That Statement set out, among other things, that while treating its former decisions as normally binding, it will depart from its previous decisions “when it appears right to do so”.

2.17 We would expect the Supreme Court to take a similar, sparing approach to departing from CJEU case law. We are also examining whether it might be desirable for any additional steps to be taken to give further clarity about the circumstances in which such a departure might occur. Parliament will be free to change the law, and therefore overturn case law, where it decides it is right to do so.

Example 1: Workers' rights and equalities

The Great Repeal Bill will convert EU law into domestic law. This means that the workers' rights that are enjoyed under EU law will continue to be available in UK law after we have left the EU. Where protections are provided by the EU treaties as a final 'backstop' – such as the right to rely on Article 157 of TFEU (equal pay) directly in court – they will also be preserved.

Protections are further strengthened by the Great Repeal Bill's incorporation of CJEU case law (see paragraphs 2.12 to 2.17), which means that where workers' rights have been extended by CJEU judgments, those rights will continue to be protected in the UK once we have left the EU. In a number of areas, UK employment law already goes further than the minimum standards set out in EU legislation, and this Government will continue to protect and enhance the rights people have at work.

Furthermore, all the protections covered in the Equality Act 2006, the Equality Act 2010 and equivalent legislation in Northern Ireland will continue to apply once the UK has left the EU. This approach will give certainty to service providers and users, as well as employees and employers, creating stability in which the UK can grow and thrive.

Example 2: Environmental protection

The Government is committed to ensuring that we become the first generation to leave the environment in a better state than we found it.

The UK's current legislative framework at national, EU and international level has delivered tangible environmental benefits, such as cleaner rivers and reductions in emissions of sulphur dioxide and ozone depleting substances emissions. Many existing environmental laws also enshrine standards that affect the trade in products and substances across different markets, within the EU as well as internationally.

The Great Repeal Bill will ensure that the whole body of existing EU environmental law continues to have effect in UK law. This will provide businesses and stakeholders with maximum certainty as we leave the EU. We will then have the opportunity, over time, to ensure our legislative framework is outcome driven and delivers on our overall commitment to improve the environment within a generation. The Government recognises the need to consult on future changes to the regulatory frameworks, including through parliamentary scrutiny.

Example 3: Consumer protection

UK consumer law predates EU competence in this area, and goes beyond EU minimum requirements in a number of respects. For example, the right for UK consumers to reject a faulty good within a 30-day period is a UK-level protection, and traders are limited to a single attempt to repair or replace a faulty product before having to offer a refund. In addition, the UK has legislated to make sure that consumers have clear rights when buying digital content.

Where consumer protections are set at the EU level and thus already part of UK law, the Great Repeal Bill will preserve the relevant EU law to ensure domestic law functions properly after exit. This stability will give businesses and consumers clarity and confidence in their rights and obligations, facilitating the day-to-day transactions that keep the UK economy strong. It will help ensure that UK consumers' rights continue to be robust after we have left the EU.

In addition, the Government intends to bring forward a Green Paper this spring which will closely examine markets which are not working fairly for consumers.

Supremacy of EU law

2.18 The UK Parliament remains sovereign, and parliamentary sovereignty is the foundation of the UK constitution. As a consequence of the ECA, passed by the UK Parliament, case law makes it clear that EU law has supremacy for as long as we are a member state. National laws must give way and be disapplied by domestic courts if they are found to be inconsistent with EU law.

2.19 Our proposed approach is that, where a conflict arises between EU-derived law and new primary legislation passed by Parliament after our exit from the EU, then newer legislation will take precedence over the EU-derived law we have preserved. In this way, **the Great Repeal Bill will end the general supremacy of EU law.**

2.20 If, after exit, a conflict arises between two pre-exit laws, one of which is an EU-derived law and the other not, then the EU-derived law will continue to take precedence over the other pre-exit law. Any other approach would change the law and create uncertainty as to its meaning. This approach will give coherence to the statute book, while putting Parliament back in control. Once the UK has left the EU, Parliament (and, where appropriate, the devolved legislatures) will be able to change these laws wherever it is considered desirable.

Charter of Fundamental Rights

2.21 One of the general principles of EU law is respect for fundamental rights, which includes many of the rights we refer to as human rights in the UK. In leaving the EU, the UK's leading role in protecting and advancing human rights will not change. The EU codifies fundamental rights in the Charter of Fundamental Rights, which has the same legal status as the EU treaties.

2.22 The Charter is only one element of the UK's human rights architecture. Many of the rights protected in the Charter are also found in other international instruments, notably the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), but also UN and other international treaties too. The ECHR is an instrument of the Council of Europe, not of the EU. The UK's withdrawal from the EU will not change the UK's participation in the ECHR and there are no plans to withdraw from the ECHR.

2.23 The Charter only applies to member states when acting within the scope of EU law, so its relevance is removed by our withdrawal from the EU. Some rights will naturally fall away as we leave the EU, such as the right to vote or stand as a candidate in European Parliament elections. It cannot be right that the Charter could be used to bring challenges against the Government, or for UK legislation after our withdrawal to be struck down on the basis of the Charter. On that basis the Charter will not be converted into UK law by the Great Repeal Bill.

2.24 However, the Charter was not designed to create any new rights or alter the circumstances in which individuals could rely on fundamental rights to challenge the actions of the EU institutions or member states in relation to EU law. Instead the Charter was intended to make the rights that already existed in EU law more visible by bringing them together in a single document.

2.25 The Government's intention is that the removal of the Charter from UK law will not affect the substantive rights that individuals already benefit from in the UK. Many of these underlying rights exist elsewhere in the body of EU law which we will be converting into UK law. Others already exist in UK law, or in international agreements to which the UK is a party. As EU law is converted into UK law by the Great Repeal Bill, it will continue to be interpreted by UK courts in a way that is consistent with those underlying rights. Insofar as cases have been decided by reference to those underlying rights, that case law will continue to be relevant. In addition, insofar as such cases refer to the Charter, that element will have to be read as referring only to the underlying rights, rather than to the Charter itself.

Chapter 3: Delegated powers in the Great Repeal Bill

The challenge

3.1 By repealing the ECA, we are removing parts of the legal framework under which the UK has operated for more than forty years. The previous chapter set out the Government's approach to ensure that this does not leave large holes on the statute book; namely, we will convert the corpus of EU law as it stands when we leave the EU into our domestic law. This action alone will not, though, be sufficient to provide a smooth and orderly exit.

3.2 A large amount of EU law currently applies in the UK. A proportion of this will continue to operate properly once we have left the EU simply by converting it into UK law. For example, large parts of employment law will continue to function properly once we have left the EU. But an even larger proportion of the converted law will not function effectively once we have left the EU unless we take action to correct it.

3.3 There is a variety of reasons why conversion alone may not be sufficient in particular cases. There will be gaps where some areas of converted law will be entirely unable to operate because we are no longer a member of the EU. There will also be cases where EU law will cease to operate as intended or will be redundant once we leave. In some cases EU law is based on reciprocal arrangements, with all member states treating certain situations in the same way. If such reciprocal arrangements are not secured as a part of our new relationship with the EU, it may not be in the national interest, or workable, to continue to operate those arrangements alone.

3.4 Similar issues will arise in legislation made by devolved ministers or enacted by devolved legislatures (discussed further in Chapter 4). The case studies below provide examples of the different types of legal corrections which would need to be made once we leave the EU, and how the power will enable the Government to address them.

Case study 1: references to “EU law”

Throughout the statute book, there are references which will no longer be accurate once we leave the EU, such as references to “*Member States other than the United Kingdom*”, to “*EU law*” or to providing for the UK’s “*EU obligations*”. Such references will need to be repealed or amended to ensure we have a comprehensive statute book post-exit.

In this instance, the power to correct would allow the Government to amend converted law to reflect our new position. For example, section 171 of the Enterprise Act 2002 requires the Competition and Markets Authority to publish advice and information about the operation of certain provisions of that Act which must include information about the effect of EU law on those provisions. That reference and the definition of “*EU law*” in section 171 will need amending or repealing to reflect the fact that EU law will no longer apply once the UK exits the EU.

Case study 2: involvement of an EU institution

There will be law which will, upon leaving the EU, no longer work at all and which will need to be corrected to continue to work. An example of this would be the Offshore Petroleum Activities (Conservation of Habitats) Regulations 2001.⁶ These domestic regulations contain a requirement to obtain an opinion from the European Commission on particular projects relating to offshore oil and gas activities. Once we leave the EU, the Commission will no longer provide such opinions to the UK (and we would not seek them). However, this requirement in the existing regulations would prevent certain projects from taking place unless we correct it.

In this instance the power to correct the law would allow the Government to amend our domestic legislation to either replace the reference to the Commission with a UK body or remove this requirement completely.

⁶ See Regulation 6(2)(b) of the Offshore Petroleum Activities (Conservation of Habitats) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/1754), <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2001/1754/parts/2/page>

Case study 3: information sharing with EU institutions

Once we leave the EU, there will be areas of law where policy no longer operates as intended. This is the case where legislation would continue to work legally and can be complied with, but where the policy outcome delivered by that legislation might cease to make sense.

For example, this will happen where preserved legislation will continue to require the UK to send information to EU institutions (or offices, bodies or agencies) or EU member states. The UK would still be able to comply with such requirements in legislation to send information where there would be no legal barrier to doing so (i.e. the law would still function). However, where the UK had not explicitly agreed during exit negotiations to continue to provide such information to the EU, there may well be reasons why the UK would no longer wish to send such information after we exit the EU, and where it would make sense to amend the legislation to avoid previously reciprocal arrangements becoming one-sided.

An example of this would be the requirement for the UK to provide the European Commission with data relating to inland waterways transport as set out in Regulation 1365/2006.⁷ In this case where the law no longer functions as intended, the power would allow the Government to amend or repeal these preserved regulations to reflect that such an arrangement only exists if it is in the UK's interest.

Of course in some cases we may want to exchange data with the EU, for example, for security matters.

3.5 Government departments have been analysing the UK statute book and directly-applicable EU law in their areas of responsibility to enable an assessment of the scale of the changes needed. It is clear that a very significant proportion of EU-derived law for which Government departments are responsible contains some provisions that will not function appropriately if EU law is simply preserved.⁸

3.6 Similar issues will also exist in legislation that is the responsibility of the devolved legislatures or ministers, such as that made under the ECA. UK Government legal advisers have been engaging with their colleagues in the devolved administrations to help determine the scale of the changes needed. The Bill will therefore give the devolved ministers a power to amend devolved legislation to correct law that will no longer operate appropriately, in line with the power held by UK ministers.

The proposed solution: delegated powers

3.7 To overcome the challenge set out above, **the Great Repeal Bill will provide a power to correct the statute book, where necessary, to rectify problems occurring as a consequence of leaving the EU.** This will be done using secondary legislation, and will help make sure we have put in place the necessary corrections before the day we exit the EU.

⁷ Regulation (EC) No 1365/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 September 2006 on statistics of goods transport by inland waterways and repealing Council Directive 80/1119/EEC, <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006R1365>

⁸ This is based on a first trawl of the UK statute book by government departments

3.8 Primary legislation can provide a framework within which Government can propose secondary legislation for parliamentary approval. Ultimately, the power to make secondary legislation is granted by Parliament and each use of these powers is subject to Parliament's control.

3.9 It is important that where Government policies are delivered by secondary legislation, the case for that decision is justified. There is a variety of reasons why, in a particular case, secondary legislation is needed and the relevant content is not suited for inclusion in primary legislation. In the context of the Great Repeal Bill, relevant reasons for using secondary legislation include:

- a. matters which cannot be known or may be liable to change at the point when the primary legislation is being passed because the Government needs to allow for progress of negotiations;
- b. adjustments to policy that are directly consequential on our exiting the EU; and
- c. to provide a level of detail not thought appropriate for primary legislation.

3.10 The extent of secondary legislation that may be needed under the Bill has recently been the subject of a report by the House of Lords Select Committee on the Constitution. The Committee put this as being a difference between “the more mechanical act of converting EU law into UK law, and the discretionary process of amending EU law to implement new policies in areas that previously lay within the EU's competence”, which the Committee thought should be done through primary legislation.⁹ While there is inevitably a degree of discretion in how to undertake even the first of these categories, the Government agrees that the purpose of the Great Repeal Bill and the secondary legislation is to convert EU law into UK law.

3.11 In this particular instance, without powers to resolve the types of issues set out earlier in this chapter through secondary legislation, we would require a prohibitively large amount of primary legislation to correct these problems.

3.12 Clearly it is not possible to predict at this stage how every law is to be corrected, as in some areas of policy the solution may depend on the outcome of negotiations. The powers in the Bill will ensure that, whatever the outcome of those negotiations, the statute book can continue to function, and that decisions can be taken in the national interest and reflect the contents of the Withdrawal Agreement.

3.13 The Committee also reflected that “it is unrealistic to assume that Parliament will be able tightly to limit the delegated powers granted under the Bill”, because to do so would unduly constrain the Government's ability to adapt converted EU law to fit the UK's post-exit circumstances. It also recognised that the circumstances “will almost certainly necessitate the granting of relatively wide delegated powers to amend existing EU law and to legislate for new arrangements following Brexit”.¹⁰

⁹ ‘The ‘Great Repeal Bill’ and delegated powers’, Lords Select Committee on the Constitution, 9th Report of Session 2016-17, 7 March 2017, page 10 <https://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/ld201617/ldselect/ldconst/123/123.pdf>

¹⁰ ‘The ‘Great Repeal Bill’ and delegated powers’, Lords Select Committee on the Constitution, 9th Report of Session 2016-17, 7 March 2017, pages 16 and 17 <https://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/ld201617/ldselect/ldconst/123/123.pdf>

What is secondary legislation and how is it used?

Secondary legislation should not be misinterpreted as ‘executive orders’ issued by the Government. Rather, the use of secondary legislation is a legislative process of long standing. Statutory instruments, as a category of legislation, are governed by the Statutory Instruments Act 1946. Existing parliamentary procedures allow for Parliament to scrutinise as many or as few statutory instruments as it sees fit. Parliament can, and regularly does, both debate and vote on secondary legislation. Indeed, a large amount of EU law is implemented under the ECA through secondary legislation; although EU regulations are not approved by the UK Parliament at all, as they are directly applicable in UK law. The Government proposes that the Great Repeal Bill will use existing types of statutory instrument procedure.

3.14 The Committee also rightly identified the need to ensure that there are clear limitations on the use of secondary legislation in the context of EU exit – in terms of the purposes for which it can be used, the processes that have to be followed in using it, and the length of time for which powers are available.

3.15 The remainder of this chapter sets out some of the expected constraints on the use of this delegated power. The Government will give more specific assurances to Parliament about the limits of this power as it makes the case for it being granted. However, this will need to be balanced against ensuring the power is broad enough to make all of the necessary amendments to the statute book within the timeframe determined by the EU withdrawal process.

The scope of, and constraints on, the delegated powers

3.16 It is crucial that the Government is equipped to make all the necessary corrections to the statute book before we leave the EU to ensure a smooth and orderly withdrawal. To achieve this, the power to enable this correction will need to allow changes to be made to the full body of EU-derived law. This will necessarily include existing primary as well as secondary legislation which implements our EU obligations, as well as directly applicable EU law which will be converted into domestic law once we leave. It will also include the power to transfer to UK bodies or ministers powers that are contained in EU-derived law and which are currently exercised by EU bodies. This does mean that the power will be wide in terms of the legislation to which it can be used to make changes.

3.17 Therefore, it is important that the purposes for which the power can be used are limited. Crucially, we will ensure that the power will not be available where Government wishes to make a policy change which is not designed to deal with deficiencies in preserved EU-derived law arising out of our exit from the EU. Additionally, we will consider the constraints placed on the delegated power in section 2 of the ECA to assess whether similar constraints may be suitable for the new power, for example preventing the power from being used to make retrospective provision or impose taxation.

3.18 The scope of the power and the volume of primary legislation are intrinsically linked: if the power is too narrow, many more of the changes to legislation which are needed to ensure policy and legislation operate smoothly post-exit would need to be made through separate primary legislation before we leave the EU.

Statutory Instrument procedure

3.19 Making sure domestic law works as we leave the EU will be a substantial challenge for both Government and Parliament in complexity and planning to deal with a number of scenarios. In the previous two Parliaments, an average of 1,338 (2005-10) and 1,071 (2010-15) statutory instruments were made per year.¹¹ A proportion of this secondary legislation, as it has been every year, was implementing EU law. We currently estimate that the necessary corrections to the law will require between 800 and 1,000 statutory instruments. This is in addition to those statutory instruments that will be necessary for purposes other than leaving the EU. Ultimately though, it is not possible to be definitive at the outset about the volume of legislation that will be needed, as it will be consequent on the outcome of negotiations with the EU and other factors.

3.20 Parliament will need to be satisfied that the procedures in the Bill for making and approving the secondary legislation are appropriate. Given the scale of the changes that will be necessary and the finite amount of time available to make them, there is a balance that will have to be struck between the importance of scrutiny and the speed of this process.

3.21 The Government proposes using existing types of statutory instrument procedure.¹² These allow Parliament to see all statutory instruments, with different levels of scrutiny. The most commonly used procedures are the negative procedure (which does not require debate) and the affirmative procedure (which requires debate and approval by both Houses). Parliamentary committees scrutinise statutory instruments for technical and policy content. Under the negative procedure, members of either House can require a debate, and if necessary, require a vote.

3.22 The Bill will therefore provide for the negative and affirmative procedures to be used. The mechanistic nature of the conversion of EU law to UK law suggests that many statutory instruments will follow the negative procedure (for example, removing the requirement to send reports to the Commission on the UK's public procurement activity). The affirmative procedure may be appropriate for the more substantive changes.

3.23 The Government is mindful of the need to ensure that the right balance is struck between the need for scrutiny and the need for speed. This White Paper is the beginning of a discussion between Government and Parliament as to the most pragmatic and effective approach to take in this area.

Time limits

3.24 In most cases, the corrections made by the statutory instruments will need to be made before the UK leaves the EU, so that we have a functioning statute book on the day of the UK's withdrawal. The Government intends therefore that the power in the Great Repeal Bill will come into force as soon as the Bill gains Royal Assent, so that the process of correcting the statute book can begin.

¹¹ These averages are for Westminster statutory instruments subject to specific parliamentary procedure and scrutiny

¹² The various types of scrutiny procedure for statutory instruments are described in House of Commons Library note SN06509, available at 'Statutory Instruments', House of Commons Library Briefing Paper Number 06509, 15 December 2016. <http://researchbriefings.files.parliament.uk/documents/SN06509/SN06509.pdf>

3.25 Given that most of these corrections can and will need to be made before the UK leaves the EU, the powers proposed under the Bill do not need to exist in perpetuity. The Government will therefore ensure that the power is appropriately time-limited to enact the required changes.¹³

¹³ The importance of time limiting delegated powers was raised by Baroness Fookes (Chair of the House of Lords Delegated Powers and Regulatory Reform Committee) in an evidence session held by the Lords Constitution Committee on 25 January 2017, as part of the Committee's inquiry on the Legislative Process: <http://data.parliament.uk/writtenevidence/committeeevidence.svc/evidencedocument/constitution-committee/legislative-process/oral/46201.htm>, **Back Page 388**

Chapter 4: Interaction with the devolution settlements

4.1 The United Kingdom's domestic constitutional arrangements have evolved since the UK joined the European Economic Community in 1973. The current devolution settlements were agreed after the UK became a member of what is now the EU and reflect that context. The devolved settlements were, therefore, premised on EU membership. This is why all three settlements set out that the devolved administrations and legislatures have the ability to make law in devolved policy areas as long as that law is compatible with EU law.

4.2 In areas where the devolved administrations and legislatures have competence, such as agriculture, environment and some transport issues, the devolved administrations and legislatures are responsible for implementing the common policy frameworks set by the EU. At EU level, the UK Government represents the whole of the UK's interests in the process for setting those common frameworks and these also then provide common UK frameworks, including safeguarding the harmonious functioning of the UK's own single market. When the UK leaves the EU, the powers which the EU currently exercises in relation to the common frameworks will return to the UK, allowing these rules to be set here in the UK by democratically-elected representatives.

4.3 As powers are repatriated from the EU, it will be important to ensure that stability and certainty is not compromised, and that the effective functioning of the UK single market is maintained. Examples of where common UK frameworks may be required include where they are necessary to protect the freedom of businesses to operate across the UK single market and to enable the UK to strike free trade deals with third countries. Our guiding principle will be to ensure that no new barriers to living and doing business within our own Union are created as we leave the EU.

4.4 To provide the greatest level of legal and administrative certainty upon leaving the EU, and consistent with the approach adopted more generally in legislating for the point of departure, the Government intends to replicate the current frameworks provided by EU rules through UK legislation. In parallel we will begin intensive discussions with the devolved administrations to identify where common frameworks need to be retained in the future, what these should be, and where common frameworks covering the UK are not necessary. Whilst these discussions are taking place with devolved administrations we will seek to minimise any changes to these frameworks. We will work closely with the devolved administrations to deliver an approach that works for the whole and each part of the UK.

4.5 This will be an opportunity to determine the level best placed to take decisions on these issues, ensuring power sits closer to the people of the UK than ever before. It is the expectation of the Government that the outcome of this process will be a significant increase in the decision making power of each devolved administration.

4.6 Legislation that is within the competence of the devolved legislatures or ministers giving effect to EU law will also need to be amended as we leave the EU. We therefore propose that the Bill also gives the devolved ministers a power to amend devolved legislation to correct law that will no longer operate appropriately, in line with the power we propose should be held by UK ministers.

Chapter 5: Crown Dependencies and Overseas Territories

5.1 The Crown Dependencies and the Overseas Territories, including Gibraltar, are not part of the UK for the purposes of EU law, nor are they separate members of the EU. However, they do have differing special statuses under the EU treaties.

5.2 The Crown Dependencies are the Bailiwick of Jersey, the Bailiwick of Guernsey and the Isle of Man. Their relationship with the EU is set out in Protocol 3 to the UK's Act of Accession of 1972. As a general rule, the Crown Dependencies are not bound by EU law, but they are part of the customs territory of the EU. Therefore, EU customs matters, the common external tariff, levies, quantitative restrictions and any other measures having equivalent effect apply in the Crown Dependencies. There is free movement of agricultural goods and derived products between the islands and the EU.

5.3 Uniquely among the Overseas Territories, Gibraltar is largely subject to EU law. Under Article 355(3) TFEU, the treaties apply to Gibraltar as a European territory for whose external relations the UK is responsible. But there are some important exceptions, and certain provisions of EU law do not apply to Gibraltar under the UK's Act of Accession 1972. These include the provisions on the free movement of goods, the common commercial policy, the common agricultural policy, the common fisheries policy, and rules on VAT and other turnover taxes. Gibraltar is also outside the common customs territory and as a result EU rules on customs do not apply.

5.4 The EU treaties apply to a very limited extent in the other UK Overseas Territories (which are granted associate status under Part IV and Annex II of the TFEU) and the Sovereign Base Areas in Cyprus. For that reason the issues addressed in this White Paper in relation to preserving EU law do not arise for these territories to the same extent as they do for the Crown Dependencies and Gibraltar.

5.5 While the ECA applies to Gibraltar and the Crown Dependencies for certain purposes, each territory has its own equivalent legislation to give effect to the EU law which applies to it.

5.6 **The Government is committed to engaging with the Crown Dependencies, Gibraltar and the other Overseas Territories as we leave the EU.** We will continue to involve them fully in our work, respect their interests and engage with them as we enter negotiations, and strengthen the bonds between us as we forge a new relationship with the EU and look outward into the world. This includes technical engagement on any implications of the Great Repeal Bill for their jurisdictions.



Annex A: EU law in the UK

A.1 The Government's approach to preserving EU law is to ensure that all EU laws which are directly applicable in the UK and all laws which have been made in the UK in order to implement our obligations as a member of the EU are converted into domestic law on the day we leave the EU, subject to the exceptions set out in this paper. This chapter describes the different aspects of EU law in the UK.

The European Communities Act 1972

A.2 The ECA gives effect to the UK's obligations as a member of the EU and makes EU law supreme in the UK. The ECA will be repealed on the day we leave the EU, returning power to the UK Parliament.

A.3 As described in Chapter 2, some types of EU law (such as EU regulations and certain decisions) are directly applicable in the UK's legal system. This is provided for in section 2(1) of the ECA. Other types of EU law, such as directives, have to be given effect in UK law through national laws. Section 2(2) of the ECA provides ministers with a power to make secondary legislation for the purpose of implementing these EU obligations.

A.4 EU laws are sometimes given effect in UK law using primary legislation or using other powers to make secondary legislation instead of through secondary legislation made using the powers in section 2(2) of the ECA. Ministers in the devolved administrations also exercise powers to implement EU law in their areas of policy responsibility. Secondary legislation is the most common means by which the UK Parliament transposes EU directives into law.

The EU treaties

A.5 The EU treaties are the highest level of EU law. They define where the EU is permitted to act, to what extent and how. They also contain a mixture of procedural rules for how the EU operates and substantive rules, such as free movement rights for EU citizens. The EU treaties also set out subject areas in which the EU can make more specific laws: this is known as the EU's 'competence'.

A.6 The two main treaties are the Treaty on European Union (TEU) and the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU). Some provisions of the TFEU have been found to be sufficiently clear, precise and unconditional that they confer rights directly on individuals. These are referred to as 'directly applicable' or 'directly effective' treaty provisions. Other treaty

provisions do not confer directly applicable rights but simply give the EU power to adopt legislation to give effect to the treaties' provisions.

The principle of supremacy of EU law

A.7 A key principle of EU law is that EU law is supreme, which means that it has the status of a superior source of law within the EU's member states. National laws must give way and be disapplied by domestic courts if they are found to be inconsistent with EU law. Notwithstanding, the UK Parliament is sovereign.

The general principles of EU law

A.8 General principles are part of the EU law with which the EU institutions and member states are bound to comply. General principles are applied by the CJEU and domestic courts when determining the lawfulness of legislative and administrative measures within the scope of EU law, and are also an aid to interpretation of EU law. Examples of general principles include non-retroactivity (i.e. that the retroactive effect of EU law is, in principle, prohibited) and the protection of legitimate expectations where, for example, an administrative decision is cancelled or revoked.

A.9 Currently, UK laws that are within the scope of EU law and EU legislation (such as directives) that do not comply with the general principles can be challenged and disapplied.

The Charter of Fundamental Rights

A.10 The Charter of Fundamental Rights sets out 'EU fundamental rights', which are general principles of EU law that have been recognised over time through the case law of the CJEU and which have been codified in the Charter which came into force in 2009. The Charter sets out 50 rights and principles, many of which replicate guarantees in the European Convention on Human Rights and other international treaties.

Directives, regulations and decisions

A.11 Below the treaties, the EU adopts directives, regulations and decisions using the powers, and following the procedures provided for, in the EU treaties.

A.12 Regulations contain detailed legal rules. Once made, regulations have the force of law in the UK and throughout the EU. Regulations only rarely require the member states to create their own legal rules in order to ensure the regulation has the desired legal effect. Examples of regulations include Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 laying down procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency.

A.13 Directives set out a legal framework that the member states have to follow, but leave it up to the member state to choose exactly how to make it part of their law. So, once an EU directive has been agreed, all member states have an obligation to make national laws that give it effect, but they have a choice as to precisely how to do so.

A.14 There are a variety of methods through which the UK has given effect to directives. The main methods are as follows:

- a. Primary legislation. For example, the Equality Act 2010 contains provisions which give effect to various directives including Council Directive 2000/78/EC, which establishes a general framework for equal treatment in employment and occupation and Council Directive 2000/43/EC which implements the principle of equal treatment between persons irrespective of racial or ethnic origin.
- b. Secondary legislation made under section 2(2) of the ECA. For example, the Energy Performance of Buildings (England and Wales) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/3118), which give effect to parts of Directive 2010/31/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the energy performance of buildings.
- c. Secondary legislation made under other primary legislation. For example, the Railways and Other Guided Transport Systems (Safety) Regulations 2006, which contain provisions implementing certain aspects of Directive 2004/49/EC (the Railway Safety Directive), are made under the Health and Safety at Work etc Act 1974 rather than under section 2(2) of the ECA.

A.15 The EU can also adopt binding decisions. Decisions may be addressed to a particular party or parties, which could be individuals (including companies) or member states. For example, the Commission has powers to issue decisions that are binding in order to enforce competition rules.¹⁴

A.16 Below regulations, decisions and directives which are made using one of the EU legislative procedures, the EU also adopts measures in order to supplement and amend, or to implement, the rules set out in directives, regulations or decisions. Such measures are referred to respectively as ‘delegated’ and ‘implementing’ acts. For example, under Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species, the European Commission adopts implementing acts in order to list plant species which are assessed as invasive alien species for the purposes of the Regulation.

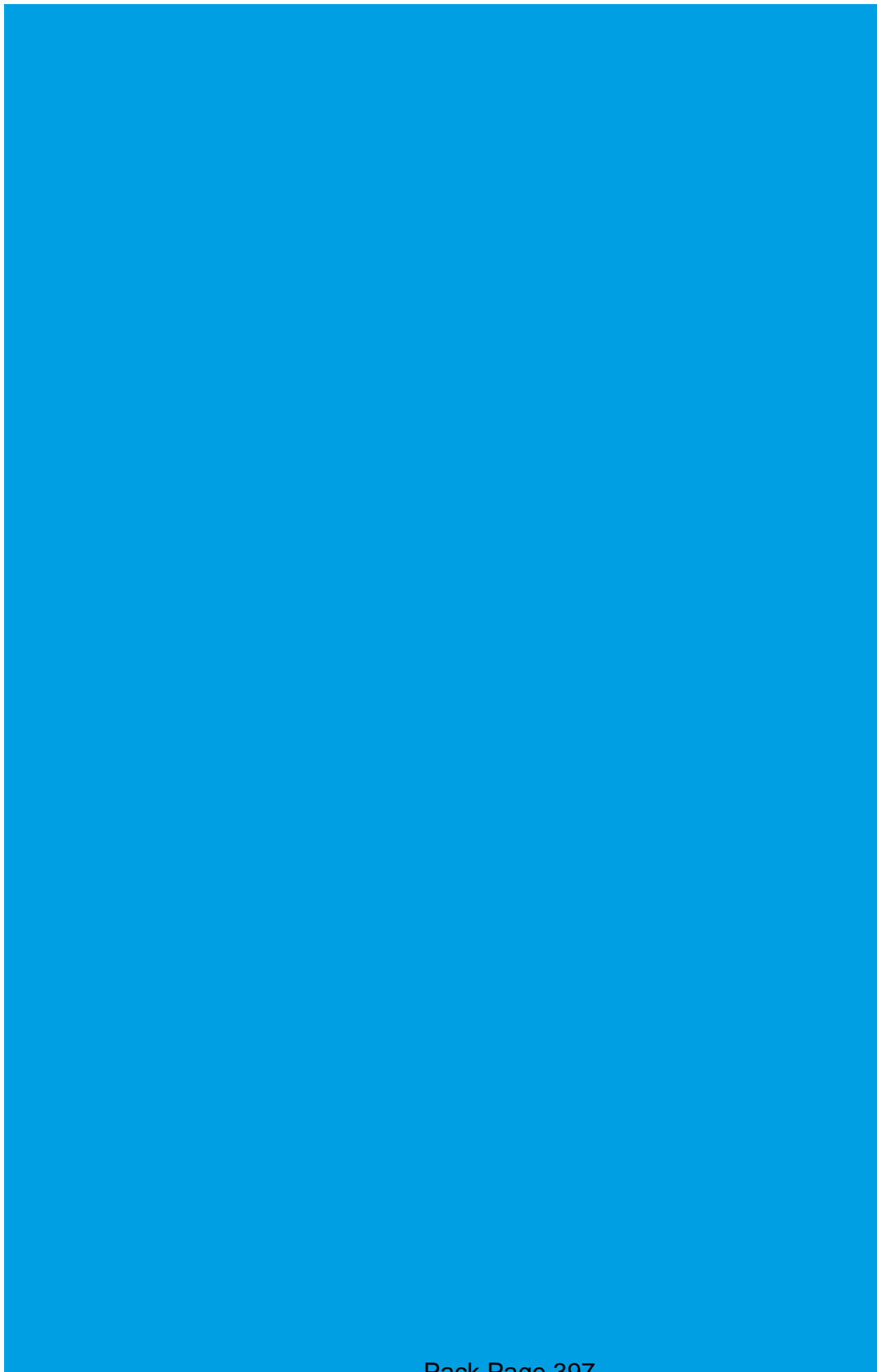
EU case law

A.17 In addition to the EU legal instruments described above, the case law of the CJEU also forms part of EU law. The CJEU has jurisdiction to rule on the interpretation and application of the EU treaties. In particular, the Court has jurisdiction to rule on challenges to the validity of EU acts, in infraction proceedings brought by the Commission against member states and on references from national courts concerning the interpretation of EU acts.

Recommendations and opinions

A.18 Recommendations and opinions are non-binding legal acts issued by the EU institutions. They are not legally binding on member states but can be used as an aid to interpretation by domestic courts when interpreting EU law.

¹⁴ See, for example, decisions adopted by the Commission in 2007 in relation to certain car manufacturers – <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/LEX/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007D0788&from=EN>



Glossary

Term	Definition
Act of Parliament	An Act of Parliament is a law that both Houses of Parliament have agreed to, and which is enforced in all the areas of the UK where it is applicable.
Bill	A proposal for a new law or an amendment to an existing law that has been presented to Parliament for consideration. Once agreed and made into law, it becomes an Act.
Charter of Fundamental Rights	The Charter of Fundamental Rights sets out 'EU fundamental rights' which is a term used to describe human rights as they are recognised in EU law. EU fundamental rights are general principles of EU law which have been recognised over time through the case law of the CJEU and which have been codified in the Charter which came into force in 2009. The Charter sets out 50 rights and principles, many of which replicate guarantees in the European Convention on Human Rights and other international treaties. See Article 6 TEU.
Coming into force	The process by which an Act of Parliament, secondary legislation or other legal instrument comes to have legal effect. The law can be relied upon from the date on which it comes into force but not any sooner. Also known as commencement.
Competence	Competence means all the areas where the treaties give the EU the ability to act, including the provisions in the treaties giving the EU institutions the power to legislate, to adopt non-legislative acts, or to take any other sort of action. It also means areas where the treaties apply directly to the member states without needing any further action by the EU institutions. The EU's competences are set out in the EU treaties, which provide the basis for any actions the EU institutions take. The EU can only act within the limits of the competences conferred on it by the treaties, and where the treaties do not confer competences on the EU they remain with the member states. See Article 5(2) TEU.

Converted EU-derived law	EU laws that applied in the UK the moment before the UK left the EU, which are converted into domestic law through the Great Repeal Bill.
Court of Justice of the European Union (CJEU)	The CJEU has jurisdiction to rule on the interpretation and application of the treaties. In particular, the Court has jurisdiction to rule on challenges to the validity of EU acts, in infraction proceedings brought by the Commission against member states and on references from national courts concerning the interpretation of EU acts. The Court is made up of two sub-courts: the General Court and the Court of Justice (which is sometimes called the ECJ). See Article 19 TEU and Articles 251 to 281 TFEU.
Decision	A legislative act of the EU which is binding upon those to whom it is addressed. If a decision has no addressees, it binds everyone. See Article 288 TFEU.
Delegated Act	A form of EU delegated instrument. A legislative act, such as a directive or a regulation, can delegate power to the Commission to adopt delegated acts to supplement or amend non-essential elements of the legislative act. See Article 290 TFEU.
Directive	A legislative act of the EU which requires member states to achieve a particular result without dictating the means of achieving that result. Directives must be transposed into national law using domestic legislation, in contrast to regulations, which are enforceable as law in their own right. See Article 288 TFEU.
EU agencies	EU agencies are legal entities (separate from the EU institutions) set up to perform specific tasks under EU law. They include bodies such as the European Medicines Agency, the European Police Office (Europol) and the European Union Agency for Railways.
EU institutions	There are a number of EU bodies which are defined under the Treaties as EU institutions including the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council of the European Union and the European Commission.
The EU Treaties (including TEU and TFEU)	The European Economic Community (EEC) was established by the Treaty of Rome in 1957. This Treaty has since been amended and supplemented by a series of treaties, the latest of which is the Treaty of Lisbon. The Treaty of Lisbon, which entered into force on 1 December 2009, re-organised the two treaties on which the European Union is founded: the Treaty on European Union (TEU) and the Treaty establishing the European Community, which was re-named the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU).

European Commission	The Commission is the main executive body of the EU. It has general executive and management functions. In most cases it has the sole right to propose EU legislation. In many areas it negotiates international agreements on behalf of the EU and represents the EU in international organisations. And the Commission also oversees and enforces the application of Union law, in particular by initiating infraction proceedings where it considers that a member state has not complied with its EU obligations. See Article 17 TFEU and Articles 244 to 250 TFEU.
European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR)	An international convention, ratified by the United Kingdom and incorporated into UK law in the Human Rights Act 1998. It specifies a list of protected Human Rights, and establishes a Court (European Court of Human Rights sitting in Strasbourg) to determine breaches of those rights. All member states are parties to the Convention. The Convention is a Council of Europe Convention, which is a different organisation from the EU. Article 6 TEU provides for the EU to accede to the ECHR.
European Council	The European Council defines the general political direction and priorities of the EU. It consists of the Heads of State or Government of the Member States, together with its President and the President of the Commission. See Article 15 TEU and Articles 235 and 236 TFEU.
European Parliament	The European Parliament (EP) consists of representatives elected by Union citizens. The EP shares legislative and budgetary power with the Council, and has oversight over the actions of the Commission. See Article 14 TEU and Articles 223 to 234 TFEU.
Implementing acts	A form of EU delegated instrument. A legislative act, such as a directive or a regulation, can enable the Commission (and in some cases the Council) to adopt implementing acts where uniform conditions for implementing the legislative act are needed. See Article 291 TFEU.
Regulation	A legislative act of the EU which is directly applicable in member states without the need for national implementing legislation (as opposed to a directive, which must be transposed into national law by member states using domestic legislation). See Article 288 TFEU.
Secondary legislation	Legal instruments (including regulations and orders) made under powers delegated to ministers or other office holders in Acts of Parliament. They have the force of law but can be disapplied by a court if they do not comply with the terms of their parent Act. Also called subordinate or delegated legislation.
Statute book	The body of legislation that has been enacted by Parliament or one of the devolved legislatures and has effect in the UK.
Statutory instrument	A form of secondary legislation to which the Statutory Instruments Act 1946 applies.

Pack Page 401

ISBN 978-1-4741-4005-8



9 781474 140058

Agenda Item 9

By virtue of paragraph(s) vi of Standing Order 17.42

Document is Restricted

Agenda Item 10

By virtue of paragraph(s) vi of Standing Order 17.42

Document is Restricted